ITU-T

TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARDIZATION SECTOR OF ITU



SERIES X: DATA NETWORKS, OPEN SYSTEM COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY

Directory

1-0-1

Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Selected attribute types

Recommendation ITU-T X.520



ITU-T X-SERIES RECOMMENDATIONS DATA NETWORKS, OPEN SYSTEM COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY

PUBLIC DATA NETWORKS	
Services and facilities	X.1–X.19
Interfaces	X.20–X.49
Transmission, signalling and switching	X.50-X.89
Network aspects	X.90-X.149
Maintenance	X.150–X.179
Administrative arrangements	X.180–X.199
OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTION	
Model and notation	X.200–X.209
Service definitions	X.210–X.219
Connection-mode protocol specifications	X.220–X.229
Connectionless-mode protocol specifications	X.230–X.239
PICS proformas	X.240–X.259
Protocol Identification	X.260–X.269
Security Protocols	X.270–X.279
Layer Managed Objects	X.280–X.289
Conformance testing	X.290–X.299
INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKS	
General	X.300–X.349
Satellite data transmission systems	X.350-X.369
IP-based networks	X.370–X.379
MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMS	X.400–X.499
DIRECTORY	X.500–X.599
OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTS	
Networking	X.600–X.629
Efficiency	X.630–X.639
Quality of service	X.640–X.649
Naming, Addressing and Registration	X.650–X.679
Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)	X.680–X.699
OSI MANAGEMENT	
Systems management framework and architecture	X.700-X.709
Management communication service and protocol	X.710–X.719
Structure of management information	X.720–X.729
Management functions and ODMA functions	X.730–X.799
SECURITY	X.800–X.849
OSI APPLICATIONS	
Commitment, concurrency and recovery	X.850–X.859
Transaction processing	X.860–X.879
Remote operations	X.880–X.889
Generic applications of ASN.1	X.890–X.899
OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING	X.900–X.999
INFORMATION AND NETWORK SECURITY	X.1000–X.1099
SECURE APPLICATIONS AND SERVICES	X.1100–X.1199
CYBERSPACE SECURITY	X.1200-X.1299
SECURE APPLICATIONS AND SERVICES	X.1300–X.1399
CYBERSECURITY INFORMATION EXCHANGE	X.1500–X.1599
CLOUD COMPUTING SECURITY	X.1600–X.1699

For further details, please refer to the list of ITU-T Recommendations.

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO/IEC 9594-6 RECOMMENDATION ITU-T X.520

Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Selected attribute types

Summary

Recommendation ITU-T X.520 | ISO/IEC 9594-6 defines a number of attribute types and matching rules which may be found useful across a range of applications of the Directory. One particular use for many of the attributes defined is in the formation of names, particularly for the classes of objects defined in Rec. ITU-T X.521 | ISO/IEC 9594-7. Other attributes types, called notification attributes, provide diagnostic information. This Recommendation | International Standard defines context types which supply characteristics associated with attribute values. It also includes definitions for LDAP syntaxes relevant for attribute types and matching rules.

History

Edition	Recommendation	Approval	Study Group	Unique ID^*
1.0	ITU-T X.520	1988-11-25		11.1002/1000/3010
2.0	ITU-T X.520	1993-11-16	7	11.1002/1000/3011
3.0	ITU-T X.520	1997-08-09	7	11.1002/1000/4127
3.1	ITU-T X.520 (1997) Technical Cor. 1	2000-03-31	7	11.1002/1000/5042
3.2	ITU-T X.520 (1997) Amd. 1	2000-03-31	7	11.1002/1000/5041
3.3	ITU-T X.520 (1997) Technical Cor. 2	2001-02-02	7	11.1002/1000/5322
3.4	ITU-T X.520 (1997) Technical Cor. 3	2002-04-13	17	11.1002/1000/6027
4.0	ITU-T X.520	2001-02-02	7	11.1002/1000/5324
4.1	ITU-T X.520 (2001) Technical Cor. 1	2002-04-13	17	11.1002/1000/6028
4.2	ITU-T X.520 (2001) Technical Cor. 2	2005-11-29	17	11.1002/1000/8636
4.3	ITU-T X.520 (2001) Cor. 3	2008-05-29	17	11.1002/1000/9439
5.0	ITU-T X.520	2005-08-29	17	11.1002/1000/8508
5.1	ITU-T X.520 (2005) Cor. 1	2008-05-29	17	11.1002/1000/9440
5.2	ITU-T X.520 (2005) Cor. 2	2008-11-13	17	11.1002/1000/9628
5.3	ITU-T X.520 (2005) Cor. 3	2011-02-13	17	11.1002/1000/11050
5.4	ITU-T X.520 (2005) Cor. 4	2012-04-13	17	11.1002/1000/11590
6.0	ITU-T X.520	2008-11-13	17	11.1002/1000/9598
6.1	ITU-T X.520 (2008) Cor. 1	2011-02-13	17	11.1002/1000/11051
6.2	ITU-T X.520 (2008) Cor. 2	2012-04-13	17	<u>11.1002/1000/11591</u>
6.3	ITU-T X.520 (2008) Cor. 3	2012-10-14	17	11.1002/1000/11742
7.0	ITU-T X.520	2012-10-14	17	11.1002/1000/11743
7.1	ITU-T X.520 (2012) Cor. 1	2014-11-13	17	<u>11.1002/1000/12350</u>
8.0	ITU-T X.520	2016-10-14	17	11.1002/1000/13036

Keywords

Attribute, attribute type, context, directory, directory system agent, directory user agent, distinguished name, matching rule.

^{*} To access the Recommendation, type the URL http://handle.itu.int/ in the address field of your web browser, followed by the Recommendation's unique ID. For example, <u>http://handle.itu.int/11.1002/1000/11830-en</u>.

FOREWORD

The International Telecommunication Union (ITU) is the United Nations specialized agency in the field of telecommunications, information and communication technologies (ICTs). The ITU Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) is a permanent organ of ITU. ITU-T is responsible for studying technical, operating and tariff questions and issuing Recommendations on them with a view to standardizing telecommunications on a worldwide basis.

The World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly (WTSA), which meets every four years, establishes the topics for study by the ITU-T study groups which, in turn, produce Recommendations on these topics.

The approval of ITU-T Recommendations is covered by the procedure laid down in WTSA Resolution 1.

In some areas of information technology which fall within ITU-T's purview, the necessary standards are prepared on a collaborative basis with ISO and IEC.

NOTE

In this Recommendation, the expression "Administration" is used for conciseness to indicate both a telecommunication administration and a recognized operating agency.

Compliance with this Recommendation is voluntary. However, the Recommendation may contain certain mandatory provisions (to ensure, e.g., interoperability or applicability) and compliance with the Recommendation is achieved when all of these mandatory provisions are met. The words "shall" or some other obligatory language such as "must" and the negative equivalents are used to express requirements. The use of such words does not suggest that compliance with the Recommendation is required of any party.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

ITU draws attention to the possibility that the practice or implementation of this Recommendation may involve the use of a claimed Intellectual Property Right. ITU takes no position concerning the evidence, validity or applicability of claimed Intellectual Property Rights, whether asserted by ITU members or others outside of the Recommendation development process.

As of the date of approval of this Recommendation, ITU had not received notice of intellectual property, protected by patents, which may be required to implement this Recommendation. However, implementers are cautioned that this may not represent the latest information and are therefore strongly urged to consult the TSB patent database at <u>http://www.itu.int/ITU-T/ipr/</u>.

© ITU 2017

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, by any means whatsoever, without the prior written permission of ITU.

CONTENTS

1	Scope	9	
2	-	ative references	
2	2.1	Identical Recommendations International Standards	
	2.2	Other references	
	2.3	ISO/IEC Standards	
3		itions	
4		eviations	
5	Conv	entions	
6	Defin	ition of selected attribute types	
	6.1	System attribute types	
	6.2	Labelling attribute types	
	6.3	Geographical attribute types	
	6.4	Organizational attribute types	1
	6.5	Explanatory attribute types	1
	6.6	Postal addressing attribute types	1
	6.7	Telecommunications addressing attribute types	1
	6.8	Preferences attribute types	1
	6.9	OSI application attribute types	4
	6.10	Relational attribute types	-
	6.11	Domain attribute types	-
	6.12	Hierarchical attribute types	-
	6.13	Attributes for applications using tag-based identification	
	6.14	Simple Authentication attributes held by object entries	
	6.15	Password policy attributes	
	6.16	Notification attributes	
	6.17	LDAP defined attribute types	2
7	String	g preparation	3
	7.1	Transcode	3
	7.2	Map	2
	7.3	Normalize	2
	7.4	Prohibit	3
	7.5	Check bidi	4
	7.6	Insignificant Character Removal	4
8	Defin	ition of matching rules	4
	8.1	String matching rules	2
	8.2	Syntax-based matching rules	2
	8.3	Time matching rules	2
	8.4	First component matching rules	2
	8.5	Word matching rules	2
	8.6	Approximate Matching Rules	4
	8.7	Special Matching Rules	4
	8.8	Zonal Match	4
	8.9	Identity matching rules	4
	8.10	Password policy matching rules	4
	8.11	LDAP defined matching rules	4
9	Defin	ition of syntaxes	4
	9.1	Directory syntaxes	4
	9.2	IETF syntaxes	4
10		ition of Context Types	(
10	10.1	Language Context	(
	10.1	Temporal Context	(

	Page
10.3 Locale Context	68
10.4 LDAP Attribute Option Context	68
Annex A – Selected attribute types in ASN.1	69
Annex B – Attribute types for password policy in ASN.1	99
Annex C – Upper bounds	105
Annex D – Alphabetical index of attributes, matching rules and contexts	106
Annex E – Examples for zonal match matching rules	108
Annex F – Mapping Object Identifiers and Uniform Resource Names into Distinguished Names	110
F.1 Scope of this annex	110
F.2 Object identifier resolution	110
F.3 Uniform Resource Name (URN) resolution	111
Annex G – Object identifier based Directory names	114
G.1 Scope of this annex	114
G.2 Transformation of object identifiers into Directory names	114
G.3 The use of object-identifier-based Directory names	114
Annex H – Amendments and corrigenda	116

Introduction

This Recommendation | International Standard, together with other Recommendations | International Standards, has been produced to facilitate the interconnection of information processing systems to provide directory services. A set of such systems, together with the directory information that they hold, can be viewed as an integrated whole, called the *Directory*. The information held by the Directory, collectively known as the Directory Information Base (DIB), is typically used to facilitate communication between, with or about objects such as application entities, people, terminals, and distribution lists.

The Directory plays a significant role in Open Systems Interconnection, whose aim is to allow, with a minimum of technical agreement outside of the interconnection standards themselves, the interconnection of information processing systems:

- from different manufacturers;
- under different managements;
- of different levels of complexity; and
- of different ages.

This Recommendation | International Standard defines a number of attribute types which may be found useful across a range of applications of the Directory, as well as a number of standard attribute syntaxes and matching rules. One particular use for many of the attributes defined herein is in the formation of names, particularly for the classes of objects defined in Rec. ITU-T X.521 | ISO/IEC 9594-7.

This Recommendation | International Standard provides the foundation frameworks upon which industry profiles can be defined by other standards groups and industry forums. Many of the features defined as optional in these frameworks may be mandated for use in certain environments through profiles. This eighth edition technically revises and enhances the seventh edition of this Recommendation | International Standard.

This eighth edition specifies versions 1 and 2 of the Directory protocols.

The first and second editions specified only version 1. Most of the services and protocols specified in this edition are designed to function under version 1. However some enhanced services and protocols, e.g., signed errors, will not function unless all Directory entities involved in the operation have negotiated version 2. Whichever version has been negotiated, differences between the services and between the protocols defined in the eight editions, except for those specifically assigned to version 2, are accommodated using the rules of extensibility defined in Rec. ITU-T X.519 | ISO/IEC 9594-5.

Annex A, which is an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, provides the ASN.1 notation for the complete module which defines the attributes, attribute syntaxes and matching rules.

Annex C, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, provides a table of attribute types, for easy reference.

Annex D, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, provides an example of upper bounds value constraints. These constraints are not reflected in these Directory Specifications, but are provided as a reference for those implementations applying these constraints.

Annex E, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, lists alphabetically the attributes and matching rules defined in this Directory Specification.

Annex F, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, gives examples relevant to the definition of zonal matching.

Annex G, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, describes how a directory distinguished name may be based on object identifiers and on Uniform Resource Names (URNs).

Annex H, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, describes an alternative way of generating directory distinguished based on object identifiers. It contains information retrieved from Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1.

Annex I, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, lists the amendments and defect reports that have been incorporated to form this edition of this Recommendation | International Standard.

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ITU-T RECOMMENDATION

Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Selected attribute types

SECTION 1 – GENERAL

1 Scope

This Recommendation | International Standard defines a number of attribute types and matching rules which may be found useful across a range of applications of the Directory.

Attribute types and matching rules fall into three categories, as described below.

Some attribute types and matching rules are used by a wide variety of applications or are understood and/or used by the Directory itself.

NOTE 1 - It is recommended that an attribute type or matching rule defined in this Recommendation | International Standard be used, in preference to the generation of a new one, whenever it is appropriate for the application.

NOTE 2 – The attribute and context types definitions by this Recommendation | International Standard have some associated semantics. Such specifications should not be used in situations where these semantics do not apply.

Some attribute types and matching rules are internationally standardized, but are application-specific. These are defined in the standards associated with the application concerned.

Any administrative authority can define its own attribute types and matching rules for any purpose. These are not internationally standardized, and are available to others beyond the administrative authority which created them only through bilateral agreement.

2 Normative references

The following Recommendations and International Standards contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this Recommendation | International Standard. At the time of publication, the editions indicated were valid. All Recommendations and Standards are subject to revision, and parties to agreements based on this Recommendation | International Standard are encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the most recent edition of the Recommendations and Standards listed below. Members of IEC and ISO maintain registers of currently valid International Standards. The Telecommunication Standardization Bureau of the ITU maintains a list of currently valid ITU-T Recommendations.

2.1 Identical Recommendations | International Standards

- Recommendation ITU-T X.500 (2016) | ISO/IEC 9594-1:2017, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Overview of concepts, models and services.
- Recommendation ITU-T X.501 (2016) | ISO/IEC 9594-2:2017, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Models.
- Recommendation ITU-T X.509 (2016) | ISO/IEC 9594-8:2017, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Public-key and attribute certificate frameworks.
- Recommendation ITU-T X.511 (2016) | ISO/IEC 9594-3:2017, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Abstract service definition.
- Recommendation ITU-T X.518 (2016) | ISO/IEC 9594-4:2017, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Procedures for distributed operation.
- Recommendation ITU-T X.519 (2016) | ISO/IEC 9594-5:2017, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Protocol specifications.
- Recommendation ITU-T X.521 (2016) | ISO/IEC 9594-7:2017, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Selected object classes.
- Recommendation ITU-T X.525 (2016) | ISO/IEC 9594-9:2017, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Replication.

- Recommendation ITU-T X.530 (2001) | ISO/IEC 9594-10:2001, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Use of systems management for administration of the Directory.
- Recommendation ITU-T X.660 (2008) | ISO/IEC 9834-1:2008, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities: General procedures and top arcs of the International Object Identifier tree.
- Recommendation ITU-T X.667 (2008) | ISO/IEC 9834-8:2008, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities: Generation and registration of Universally Unique Identifiers (UUIDs) and their use as ASN.1 object identifier components.
- Recommendation ITU-T X.668 (2008) | ISO/IEC 9834-9:2008, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities: Registration of object identifier arcs for applications and services using tag-based identification.
- Recommendation ITU-T X.680 (2015) | ISO/IEC 8824-1:2015, Information technology Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation.

2.2 Other references

- Recommendation ITU-T E.123 (2001), Notation for national and international telephone numbers, e-mail addresses and web addresses.
- Recommendation ITU-T E.164 (2005), *The international public telecommunication numbering plan*.
- Recommendation ITU-T F.1 (1998), Operational provisions for the international public telegram service.
- Recommendation CCITT F.31 (1988), *Telegram retransmission system*.
- Recommendation CCITT F.401 (1992), Message handling services: Naming and addressing for public message handling services.
- Recommendation ITU-T T.30 (2005), Procedures for document facsimile transmission in the general switched telephone network.
- Recommendation ITU-T T.51 (1992), Latin based coded character sets for telematic services.
- Recommendation ITU-T T.62 (1993), *Control procedures for teletex and Group 4 facsimile services*.
- Recommendation ITU-T X.121 (2000), *International numbering plan for public data networks*.
- ISO 3166-1:2006, Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions Part 1: Country codes.
- ISO 3166-3:1999, Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions Part 3: Code for formerly used names of countries.
- ISO 639-2:1998, Codes for the representation of names of languages Part 2: Alpha-3 code.
- ISO/IEC/IEEE 9945:2009, Information technology Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) Base Specifications, Issue 7.
- ISO/IEC 15897:2001, Information technology User interfaces Procedures for the registration of cultural elements.
- IETF RFC 3406 (2002), Uniform Resource Names (URN) Namespace Definition Mechanisms.
- IETF RFC 3454 (2003), Preparation of Internationalized Strings ("stringprep").
- IETF RFC 3492 (2003), Punycode: A Bootstring encoding of Unicode for Internationalized Domain Names in Applications (IDNA).
- IETF RFC 3641 (2003), Generic String Encoding Rules (GSER) for ASN.1 Types.
- IETF RFC 3642 (2003), Common Elements of Generic String Encoding Rules (GSER) Encodings.
- IETF RFC 3672 (2003), Subentries in the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP).
- IETF RFC 3986 (2005), Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax.
- IETF RFC 4512 (2006), Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Directory Information Models.
- IETF RFC 4514 (2006); Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): String Representation of Distinguished Names.
- IETF RFC 4517 (2006), Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Syntaxes and Matching Rules.
- IETF RFC 4520 (2006), Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) Considerations for the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP).

- IETF RFC 4792 (2007), Encoding Instructions for the Generic String Encoding Rules (GSER).
- IETF RFC 5890 (2010), Internationalized Domain Names for Applications (IDNA): Definitions and Document Framework.
- IETF RFC 5892 (2010), The Unicode Code Points and Internationalized Domain Names for Applications (IDNA).
- National Imagery and Mapping Agency (NIMA): TR 8350.2, DoD Word Geodetic System 1984.
- The Unicode Consortium. *The Unicode Standard, Version 4.0.0*, defined by: *The Unicode Standard, Version 4.0* (Reading, MA, Addison-Wesley, 2003. ISBN 0-321-18578-1).
- Unicode Standard Annex #15: Unicode Normalization Forms, by Mark Davis and Martin Dürst. An integral part of *The Unicode Standard*, Version 4.0.

2.3 ISO/IEC Standards

- ISO/IEC 10646:2012, Information technology – Universal Coded Character Set (UCS).

3 Definitions

For the purposes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following definitions apply:

The following terms are defined in Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2:

- a) *attribute type*;
- b) *context*;
- c) *matching rule*;
- d) object class.

4 Abbreviations

For the purposes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following abbreviations apply:

- AFI **Application Family Identifier** EPC Electronic Product Code FQDN Fully-Qualified Domain Name GSER Generic String Encoding Rules IDN Internationalized Domain Name LDAP Lightweight Directory Access Protocol LDH Letters, Digits, Hyphen RFID Radio Frequency Identification RDN Relative Distinguished Name UII Unique Item Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator URN Uniform Resource Name UTM Universal Transverse Mercator
- UUID Universally Unique Identifier

5 Conventions

The term "Directory Specification" (as in "this Directory Specification") shall be taken to mean Rec. ITU-T X.520 | ISO/IEC 9594-6. The term "Directory Specifications" shall be taken to mean the X.500-series Recommendations and all parts of ISO/IEC 9594.

This Directory Specification uses the term *first edition systems* to refer to systems conforming to the first edition of the Directory Specifications, i.e., the 1988 edition of the series of CCITT X.500 Recommendations and the ISO/IEC 9594:1990 edition.

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

This Directory Specification uses the term *second edition systems* to refer to systems conforming to the second edition of the Directory Specifications, i.e., the 1993 edition of the series of ITU-T X.500 Recommendations and the ISO/IEC 9594:1995 edition.

This Directory Specification uses the term *third edition systems* to refer to systems conforming to the third edition of the Directory Specifications, i.e., the 1997 edition of the series of ITU-T X.500 Recommendations and the ISO/IEC 9594:1998 edition.

This Directory Specification uses the term *fourth edition systems* to refer to systems conforming to the fourth edition of the Directory Specifications, i.e., the 2001 editions of Recs ITU-T X.500, X.501, X.511, X.518, X.519, X.520, X.521, X.525, and X.530, the 2000 edition of Rec. ITU-T X.509, and parts 1-10 of the ISO/IEC 9594:2001 edition.

This Directory Specification uses the term *fifth edition systems* to refer to systems conforming to the fifth edition of the Directory Specifications, i.e., the 2005 edition of the series of ITU-T X.500 Recommendations and the ISO/IEC 9594:2005 edition.

This Directory Specification uses the term *sixth edition systems* to refer to systems conforming to the sixth edition of the Directory Specifications, i.e., the 2008 edition of the series of ITU-T X.500 Recommendations and the ISO/IEC 9594:2008 edition.

This Directory Specification uses the term *seventh edition systems* to refer to systems conforming to the seventh edition of these Directory Specifications, i.e., the 2012 edition of the series of ITU-T X.500 Recommendations and the ISO/IEC 9594:2014 edition.

This Directory Specification uses the term *eighth edition systems* to refer to systems conforming to the eighth edition of these Directory Specifications, i.e., the 2016 edition of the series of ITU-T X.500 Recommendations and the ISO/IEC 9594:2017 edition.

This Directory Specification presents ASN.1 notation in the bold Courier New typeface. When ASN.1 types and values are referenced in normal text, they are differentiated from normal text by presenting them in the bold Courier New typeface. The names of procedures, typically referenced when specifying the semantics of processing, are differentiated from normal text by displaying them in bold Times New Roman. Access control permissions are presented in italicized Times New Roman.

If the items in a list are numbered (as opposed to using "-" or letters), then the items shall be considered steps in a procedure.

Attribute types, matching rules and context types are defined in this Recommendation | International Standard by use of the **ATTRIBUTE**, **MATCHING-RULE** and **CONTEXT** information object classes defined in Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2.

Examples of the use of the attribute types are described using an informal notation, where attribute type and value pairs are represented by an acronym for the attribute type, followed by an equals sign ("="), followed by the example value for the attribute.

SECTION 2 – SELECTED ATTRIBUTE TYPES

6 Definition of selected attribute types

This Directory Specification defines a number of attribute types which may be found useful across a range of applications of the Directory.

Many of the attribute types defined in this Directory Specification are based on a common ASN.1 syntax:

```
UnboundedDirectoryString ::= CHOICE {
  teletexString TeletexString(SIZE (1..MAX)),
  printableString PrintableString(SIZE (1..MAX)),
  bmpString BMPString(SIZE (1..MAX)),
  universalString UniversalString(SIZE (1..MAX)),
  uTF8String UTF8String(SIZE (1..MAX)) }
```

A few attribute types are based on the following data type:

```
DirectoryString{INTEGER:maxSize} ::= CHOICE {
  teletexString TeletexString(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)),
  printableString PrintableString(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)),
  bmpString BMPString(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)),
  universalString UniversalString(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)),
  uTF8String UTF8String(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)) }
```

NOTE 1 - The above syntaxes are also used in other parts of these Directory Specifications.

NOTE 2 – The use of **TeletexString** is deprecated.

6.1 System attribute types

6.1.1 Knowledge Information

The *Knowledge Information* attribute type specifies a human readable accumulated description of knowledge mastered by a specific DSA.

NOTE - This attribute is now obsolete.

```
knowledgeInformation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  OBSOLETE TRUE
  ID id-at-knowledgeInformation }
```

6.2 Labelling attribute types

These attributes type are concerned with information about objects which has been explicitly associated with the objects by a labelling process.

6.2.1 Name

The **name** attribute type is the attribute supertype from which string attribute types typically used for naming may be formed.

```
name ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"name"}
  ID id-at-name }
```

6.2.2 Common Name

An attribute of the type **commonName** specifies an identification of an object. A Common Name is not a directory name in itself; it is a (possibly ambiguous) name by which the object is commonly known in some limited scope (such as an organization) and conforms to the naming conventions of the country or culture with which it is associated.

An attribute value for Common Name is a string chosen by either the person or organization it describes or the organization responsible for the object it describes for devices and application entities. For example, a typical name of a

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

person in an English-speaking country comprises a personal title (e.g., Mr., Ms., Rd, Professor, Sir, Lord), a first name, middle name(s), last name, generation qualifier (if any, e.g., Jr.) and decorations and awards (if any, e.g., QC).

Examples

CN = "Mr. Robin Lachlan McLeod BSc(Hons) CEng MIEE";

CN = "Divisional Coordination Committee";

CN = "High Speed Modem".

Any variants should be associated with the named object as separate and alternative attribute values.

Other common variants should also be admitted, e.g., use of a middle name as a preferred first name; use of "Bill" in place of "William", etc.

```
commonName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF name
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"cn","commonName"}
  ID id-at-commonName }
```

6.2.3 Surname

An attribute of the type **surname** specifies the linguistic construct which normally is inherited by an individual from the individual's parent or assumed by marriage, and by which the individual is commonly known.

An attribute value for Surname is a string, e.g., "McLeod".

```
      surname ATTRIBUTE ::= {

      SUBTYPE OF
      name

      WITH SYNTAX
      UnboundedDirectoryString

      LDAP-SYNTAX
      directoryString.&id

      LDAP-NAME
      {"sn"}

      ID
      id-at-surname }
```

6.2.4 Given Name

The *Given Name* attribute type specifies the linguistic construct which is normally given to an individual by the individual's parent, or is chosen by the individual, or by which the individual is commonly known.

An attribute value for Given Name is a string, e.g., "David" or "Jean-Paul".

```
givenName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
SUBTYPE OF name
WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME {"givenName"}
ID id-at-givenName }
```

6.2.5 Initials

The Initials attribute type contains the initials of some or all of an individual's names, but not the surname(s).

An attribute value for Initials is a string, e.g., "D" or "D." or "J.P.".

```
initials ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF name
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString.
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"initials"}
  ID id-at-initials }
```

6.2.6 Generation Qualifier

The *Generation Qualifier* attribute type contains a string which is used to provide generation information to qualify an individual's name.

An attribute value for Generation Qualifier is a string, e.g., "Jr." or "II".

```
generationQualifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF name
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"generationQualifier"}
  ID id-at-generationQualifier }
```

6.2.7 Unique Identifier

The *Unique Identifier* attribute type specifies an identifier which may be used to distinguish between object references when a distinguished name has been reused. It may be, for example, an encoded object identifier, certificate, date, timestamp, or some other form of certification on the validity of the distinguished name.

An attribute value for Unique Identifier is a bit string.

```
uniqueIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UniqueIdentifier
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE bitStringMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX bitString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"x500UniqueIdentifier"}
  ID id-at-uniqueIdentifier }
```

UniqueIdentifier ::= BIT STRING

6.2.8 DN Qualifier

The *DN Qualifier* attribute type specifies disambiguating information to add to the relative distinguished name of an entry. It is intended to be used for entries held in multiple DSAs which would otherwise have the same name, and that its value be the same in a given DSA for all entries to which this information has been added.

```
dnQualifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX PrintableString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreOrderingMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"dnQualifier"}
  ID id-at-dnQualifier }
```

6.2.9 Serial Number

The Serial Number attribute type specifies an identifier, the serial number of an object.

An attribute value for Serial Number is a printable string.

```
serialNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX PrintableString(SIZE (1..MAX))
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"serialNumber"}
  ID id-at-serialNumber }
```

6.2.10 Pseudonym

The *Pseudonym* attribute type specifies a pseudonym for an object. It is used for naming an object when it is to be made clear that its name is a pseudonym.

pseudonym ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 SUBTYPE OF name
 WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
 ID id-at-pseudonym }

6.2.11 Universal Unique Identifier Pair

The Universal Unique Identifier Pair attribute type specifies a pair of Universal Unique Identifiers (UUID), as specified in Rec. ITU-T X.667 | ISO/IEC 9834-8. The pair collectively represents an issuer/subject relationship, the nature of which is outside the scope of this Directory Specification. The initial UUID in the pair represents the issuer, and the trailing

UUID in the pair represents the subject of the issuer/subject relationship. An example of such a relationship is a user account.

```
uUIDPair ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UUIDPair
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE uUIDPairMatch
  ID id-at-uuidpair }
UUIDPair ::= SEQUENCE {
  issuerUUID UUID,
  subjectUUID UUID,
  ... }
UUID ::= OCTET STRING(SIZE (16)) -- UUID format only
```

6.2.12 uri

The uri attribute type is used for holding a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) as defined in IETF RFC 3986.

```
uri ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX URI
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE uriMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"uri"}
  ID id-at-uri }
```

```
URI ::= UTF8String
```

6.2.13 URN

The URN attribute type is used for holding a Uniform Resource Name (URN) as defined in IETF RFC 3406.

```
urn ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF uri
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"urn"}
  ID id-at-urn }
```

6.2.14 URL

The URL attribute type is used for holding a Uniform Resource Locator (URL).

```
url ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF uri
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"url"}
  ID id-at-url }
```

6.2.15 Domain name

A value of attribute type **dnsName** is used for holding a DNS domain name, which may be an internationalized domain name (IDN).

A value of the **DomainName** data type shall be in the syntax, as specified by section 2.3.1 of IETF RFC 5890 meaning that a domain name is a sequence of labels in the letters, digits, hyphen (LDH) format separated by dots.

A label may be in three formats:

All characters in the label are from the Basic Latin collection as defined by ISO/IEC 10646 (i.e., having code points in the ranges 002D, 0030-0039, 0041-005A and 0061-007A) and it does not start with "xn--". The maximum length is 63 octets.

(internationalized) domain name. -- })

b) It is an A-label as defined in IETF RFC 5890, i.e., it starts with the "xn--" and is a U-label converted to valid ASCII characters as in item a) using the Punycode algorithm defined by IETF RFC 3492. The converted string shall be maximum 59 octets. To be valid, it shall be possible for an A-label to be converted to a valid U-label.

NOTE 1 – An A-label is normally not human readable.

- c) It is a U-label as defined in IETF RFC 5890, i.e., it contains characters outside the Basic Latin collection. A valid U-label shall not include any characters that are not included in the restricted Unicode repertoire as defined by IETF RFC 5892 and it shall be convertible to a valid A-label as defined in item b). A valid U-label may be more than 63 octets.
- NOTE 2 In a constraint environment, it is recommended to use a domain name whenever possible, according to item a).
- NOTE 3 When used as a naming attribute, a unique distinguished name may be constructed using only this attribute type.

An attribute of type **dnsName** to be used as a distinguished name in a public-key certificate or in an attribute certificate shall be a fully-qualified domain name (FQDN), i.e., it shall identify a particular entity. An FQDN may have an asterisk ('*') as an additional leftmost label, which is a substitute (wildcard) for all labels at the next levels of subdomains of the domain identified by the FQDN without the asterisk. An attribute of type **dnsName** holding an FQDN with a wildcard label may in some cases be used in the **subject** component of an end-entity public-key certificate.

6.3 Geographical attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with geographical positions or regions with which objects are associated.

6.3.1 Country Name

A value of the **countryName** attribute type specifies a country. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies the country in which the named object is physically located or with which it is associated in some other important way.

An attribute value for country name is a string chosen from ISO 3166-1 alpha-2.

countryName ATTRIBUTE	::= {
SUBTYPE OF	name
WITH SYNTAX	CountryName
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
LDAP-SYNTAX	countryString.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"c"}
ID	id-at-countryName }

```
CountryName ::= PrintableString(SIZE (2)) (CONSTRAINED BY { -- ISO 3166 alpha-2 codes only -- })
```

6.3.2 Three-character country code

A value of **countryCode3a** attribute type specifies a country. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies the country in which the named object is physically located or with which it is associated in some other important way.

An attribute value for countryCode3a is a string chosen from ISO 3166-1 alpha-3.

countryCode3c ATTRIBUTE	::= {
SUBTYPE OF	name
WITH SYNTAX	CountryCode3c
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
LDAP-SYNTAX	countryString3c.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"c3"}
ID	id-at-countryCode3c }

CountryCode3c ::= PrintableString(SIZE (3)) (CONSTRAINED BY { -- ISO 3166 alpha-3 codes only -- })

6.3.3 Numeric character country code

A value of **countryCode3n** attribute type specifies a country. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies the country in which the named object is physically located or with which it is associated in some other important way.

An attribute value for countryCode3n is a string chosen from ISO 3166-1 numeric-3.

WITH SYNTAX	CountryCode3n
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
LDAP-SYNTAX	countryString3n.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"n3"}
ID	id-at-countryCode3n }

CountryCode3n ::= NumericString(SIZE (3)) (CONSTRAINED BY { -- ISO 3166 numeric-3 codes only -- })

6.3.4 Locality Name

The *Locality Name* attribute type specifies a locality. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies a geographical area or locality in which the named object is physically located or with which it is associated in some other important way.

An attribute value for Locality Name is a string, e.g., L = "Edinburgh".

localityName ATTRIBUTE	::=	{
SUBTYPE OF		name
WITH SYNTAX		UnboundedDirectoryString
LDAP-SYNTAX		directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME		{"1"}
ID		id-at-localityName }

The Collective Locality Name attribute type specifies a locality name for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveLocalityName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF localityName
  COLLECTIVE TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"c-l"}
  ID id-at-collectiveLocalityName }
```

6.3.5 State or Province Name

The *State or Province Name* attribute type specifies a state or province. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies a geographical subdivision in which the named object is physically located or with which it is associated in some other important way.

An attribute value for State or Province Name is a string, e.g., S = "Ohio".

```
stateOrProvinceName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF name
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"st"}
  ID id-at-stateOrProvinceName }
```

The *Collective State or Province Name* attribute type specifies a state or province name for a collection of entries.

collectiveStateOrProvinceNa	ame ATTRIBUTE ::= {
SUBTYPE OF	stateOrProvinceName
COLLECTIVE	TRUE
LDAP-SYNTAX	directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"c-st"}
ID	id-at-collectiveStateOrProvinceName }

6.3.6 Street Address

The *Street Address* attribute type specifies a site for the local distribution and physical delivery in a postal address, i.e., the street name, place, avenue and house number. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies the street address at which the named object is located or with which it is associated in some other important way.

An attribute value for Street Address is a string, e.g., "Arnulfstraße 60".

```
streetAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"street"}
  ID id-at-streetAddress }
```

The Collective Street Address attribute type specifies a street address for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveStreetAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF streetAddress
  COLLECTIVE TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"c-street"}
  ID id-at-collectiveStreetAddress }
```

6.3.7 House Identifier

The *House Identifier* attribute type specifies a linguistic construct used to identify a particular building, for example a house number or house name relative to a street, avenue, town or city etc.

An attribute value for House Identifier is a string, e.g., "14".

```
houseIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"houseIdentifier"}
  ID id-at-houseIdentifier }
```

6.3.8 UTM Coordinates attribute type

An attribute of type **utmCoordinates** gives the coordinates in the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.

```
utmCoordinates ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UtmCoordinates
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ID id-at-utmCoordinates }
UtmCoordinates ::= SEQUENCE {
  zone PrintableString,
  easting NumericString.
```

northing NumericString }

The **zone** component gives the value of the UTM zone. It consists of a single letter followed by up to two numeric characters.

The **easting** component gives the easting values in metres.

The northing component gives the northing value in metres.

6.4 Organizational attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with organizations and can be used to describe objects in terms of organizations with which they are associated.

6.4.1 Organization Name

The *Organization Name* attribute type specifies an organization. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies an organization with which the named object is affiliated.

An attribute value for **OrganizationName** is a string chosen by the organization (e.g., O = "Scottish Telecommunications plc"). Any variants should be associated with the named Organization as separate and alternative attribute values.

organizationName ATTRIBUTE	::= {
SUBTYPE OF	name
WITH SYNTAX	UnboundedDirectoryString
LDAP-SYNTAX	directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"o"}
ID	id-at-organizationName }

The Collective Organization Name attribute type specifies an organization name for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveOrganizationName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
SUBTYPE OF organizationName
```

COLLECTIVE	TRUE
LDAP-SYNTAX	directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"c-o"}
ID	id-at-collectiveOrganizationName }

6.4.2 Organizational Unit Name

The *Organizational Unit Name* attribute type specifies an organizational unit. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies an organizational unit with which the named object is affiliated.

The designated organizational unit is understood to be part of an organization designated by an **organizationName** attribute. It follows that if an Organizational Unit Name attribute is used in a directory name, it shall be associated with an **organizationName** attribute.

An attribute value for Organizational Unit Name is a string chosen by the organization of which it is part (e.g., OU = "Technology Division"). Note that the commonly used abbreviation "TD" would be a separate and alternative attribute value.

Example

O = "Scottel", OU = "TD"

```
organizationalUnitName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    SUBTYPE OF name
    WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
    LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
    LDAP-NAME {"ou"}
    ID id-at-organizationalUnitName }
```

The Collective Organizational Unit Name attribute type specifies an organizational unit name for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveOrganizationalUnitName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    SUBTYPE OF organizationalUnitName
    COLLECTIVE TRUE
    LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
    LDAP-NAME {"c-ou"}
    ID id-at-collectiveOrganizationalUnitName }
```

6.4.3 Title

The *Title* attribute type specifies the designated position or function of the object within an organization.

An attribute value for Title is a string.

Example

T = "Manager, Distributed Applications"

```
title ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF name
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"title"}
  ID id-at-title }
```

6.4.4 Organization Identifier

An attribute of type **organizationIdentifier** holds an identification of an organization different from the organization name.

```
organizationIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {

WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString

EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch

SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch

SINGLE VALUE TRUE

LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id

LDAP-NAME {"organizationIdentifier"}

ID id-at-organizationIdentifier }
```

6.5 Explanatory attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with explanations (e.g., in a natural language) of something about an object.

6.5.1 Description

The Description attribute type specifies text that describes the associated object.

For example, the object "Standards Interest" might have the associated description "distribution list for exchange of information about intra-company standards development".

An attribute value for Description is a string.

```
description ATTRIBUTE ::= {

WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString

EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch

SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch

LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id

LDAP-NAME {"description"}

ID id-at-description }
```

6.5.2 Search Guide

The *Search Guide* attribute type specifies information of suggested search criteria which may be included in some entries expected to be a convenient base-object for the search operation, e.g., country or organization.

Search criteria consist of an optional identifier for the type of object sought and combinations of attribute types and logical operators to be used in the construction of a filter. It is possible to specify for each search criteria item the matching level, e.g., approximate match.

The Search Guide attribute may recur to reflect the various types of requests, e.g., search for a Residential Person or an Organizational Person, which may be fulfilled from the given base-object where the Search Guide is read.

```
searchGuide ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                              Guide
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                              guide.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                              {"searchGuide"}
  τр
                              id-at-searchGuide }
Guide ::= SET {
  objectClass [0] OBJECT-CLASS.&id OPTIONAL,
  criteria [1] Criteria,
  Criteria ::= CHOICE {
  type [0] CriteriaItem,
       [1] SET OF Criteria,
  and
        [2] SET OF Criteria,
  or
  not
        [3] Criteria,
  ...}
CriteriaItem ::= CHOICE {
  equality [0] AttributeType,
substrings [1] AttributeType,
 substrings [1] AttributeType,
greaterOrEqual [2] AttributeType,
lessOrEqual [3] AttributeType,
  approximateMatch [4] AttributeType,
  ...}
```

Example

The following is a potential value of the Search Guide attribute that could be stored in entries of object class Locality to indicate how entries of object class Residential Person might be found:

```
residential-person-guide Guide ::= {
   objectClass residentialPerson.&id,
   criteria and : {
    type : substrings : commonName.&id,
    type : substrings : streetAddress.&id } }
```

The construction of a filter from this value of Guide is straightforward.

Step (1) produces the intermediate Filter value:

```
intermediate-filter Filter ::=
  and : {
```

```
ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)
```

```
item : substrings {
  type commonName.&id,
  strings { any : teletexString : "Dubois" }},
  item : substrings {
    type streetAddress.&id,
    strings { any : teletexString "Hugo" } } }
```

Step (2) produces a filter for matching Residential Person entries in the subtree:

```
residential-person-filter Filter ::=
and : {
    item :equality : {
      type objectClass.&id,
      assertion residentialPerson.&id },
      intermediateFilter }
```

6.5.3 Enhanced Search Guide

The *Enhanced Search Guide* attribute provides an enhancement of the **searchGuide** attribute, adding information about the recommended search depth for searches among subordinate objects of a given object class.

```
enhancedSearchGuide ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           EnhancedGuide
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           enhancedGuide.&id
 T.DAP-NAME
                           {"enhancedSearchGuide"}
  ΤD
                           id-at-enhancedSearchGuide }
EnhancedGuide ::= SEQUENCE {
  objectClass [0] OBJECT-CLASS.&id,
  criteria [1] Criteria,
              [2] INTEGER {
  subset
   baseObject (0),
oneLevel (1),
   wholeSubtree (2) } DEFAULT oneLevel,
  ...}
```

6.5.4 Business Category

The *Business Category* attribute type specifies information concerning the occupation of some common objects, e.g., people. For example, this attribute provides the facility to interrogate the Directory about people sharing the same occupation.

```
businessCategory ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"businessCategory"}
  ID id-at-businessCategory }
```

6.6 Postal addressing attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with information required for physical postal delivery to an object.

6.6.1 Postal Address

The *Postal Address* attribute type specifies the address information required for the physical delivery of postal messages by the postal authority to the named object.

An attribute value for Postal Address will be typically composed of selected attributes from the MHS Unformatted Postal O/R Address version 1 according to CCITT Rec. F.401 and limited to 6 lines of 30 characters each, including a postal country name. Normally the information contained in such an address could include an addressee's name, street address, city, state or province, postal code and possibly a Post Office Box number depending on the specific requirements of the named object.

```
postalAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX PostalAddress
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreListMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX postalAddr.&id
```

```
LDAP-NAME {"postalAddress"}
ID id-at-postalAddress }
PostalAddress ::= SEQUENCE SIZE (1..MAX) OF UnboundedDirectoryString
```

The Collective Postal Address attribute type specifies a postal address for a collection of entries.

collectivePostalAddress	ATTRIBUTE ::= {
SUBTYPE OF	postalAddress
COLLECTIVE	TRUE
LDAP-SYNTAX	postalAddr.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"c-PostalAddress"}
ID	id-at-collectivePostalAddress }

6.6.2 Postal Code

The *Postal Code* attribute type specifies the postal code of the named object. If this attribute value is present, it will be part of the object's postal address.

An attribute value for Postal Code is a string.

<pre>postalCode ATTRIBUTE ::= {</pre>	
WITH SYNTAX	UnboundedDirectoryString
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	caseIgnoreMatch
SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE	caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
LDAP-SYNTAX	directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"postalCode"}
ID	id-at-postalCode }

The Collective Postal Code attribute type specifies a postal code for a collection of entries.

collectivePostalCode	ATTRIBUTE ::= {
SUBTYPE OF	postalCode
COLLECTIVE	TRUE
LDAP-SYNTAX	directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"c-PostalCode"}
ID	id-at-collectivePostalCode }

6.6.3 Post Office Box

The *Post Office Box* attribute type specifies the Post Office Box by which the object will receive physical postal delivery. If present, the attribute value is part of the object's postal address.

```
postOfficeBox ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME { "postOfficeBox" }
  ID id-at-postOfficeBox }
```

The Collective Post Office Box attribute type specifies a post office box for a collection of entries.

```
collectivePostOfficeBox ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF     postOfficeBox
  COLLECTIVE     TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX     directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME     {"c-PostOfficeBox"}
  ID     id-at-collectivePostOfficeBox }
```

6.6.4 Physical Delivery Office Name

The *Physical Delivery Office Name* attribute type specifies the name of the city, village, etc., where a physical delivery office is situated.

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

An attribute value for Physical Delivery Office Name is a string.

```
physicalDeliveryOfficeNameATTRIBUTE ::= {WITH SYNTAXUnboundedDirectoryStringEQUALITY MATCHING RULEcaseIgnoreMatchSUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULEcaseIgnoreSubstringsMatchLDAP-SYNTAXdirectoryString.&idLDAP-NAME{"physicalDeliveryOfficeName"}IDid-at-physicalDeliveryOfficeName }
```

The *Collective Physical Delivery Office Name* attribute type specifies a physical delivery office name for a collection of entries.

6.7 Telecommunications addressing attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with addressing information needed to communicate with the object using telecommunication means.

6.7.1 Telephone Number

The Telephone Number attribute type specifies a telephone number associated with an object.

An attribute value for Telephone Number is a string that shall comply with the internationally agreed format for showing international telephone numbers, as indicated in clause 2.5 of Rec. ITU-T E.123 (e.g., "+ 44 582 10101"). However, it is allowed to insert hyphens (-) in addition to the + sign, spaces and figures. Other characters from the **PrintableString** repertoire shall not be used.

```
telephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX TelephoneNumber
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE telephoneNumberMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"telephoneNumber"}
  ID id-at-telephoneNumber }
TelephoneNumber ::= PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-telephone-number))
-- String complying with Rec. ITU-T E.123 only
```

```
ub-telephone-number INTEGER ::= 32
```

The Collective Telephone Number attribute type specifies a telephone number for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveTelephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    SUBTYPE OF telephoneNumber
    COLLECTIVE TRUE
    LDAP-SYNTAX printableString.&id
    LDAP-NAME {"c-TelephoneNumber"}
    ID id-at-collectiveTelephoneNumber }
```

6.7.2 Telex Number

The *Telex Number* attribute type specifies the telex number, country code, and answerback code of a telex terminal associated with an object.

```
telexNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX TelexNumber
  LDAP-SYNTAX telexNr.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"telexNumber"}
  ID id-at-telexNumber }

TelexNumber ::= SEQUENCE {
  telexNumber PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-telex-number)),
  countryCode PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-country-code)),
```

```
answerback PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-answerback)),
... }
ub-telex-number INTEGER ::= 14
ub-country-code INTEGER ::= 4
ub-answerback INTEGER ::= 8
```

The Collective Telex Number attribute type specifies a telex number for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveTelexNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF telexNumber
  COLLECTIVE TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX telexNr.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"c-TelexNumber"}
  ID id-at-collectiveTelexNumber }
```

6.7.3 Teletex Terminal Identifier

Since CCITT Rec. F.200 has been withdrawn and has not been replaced, the use of the teletexTerminalIdentifier and the collectiveTeletexTerminalIdentifier attribute types is deprecated.

The *Teletex Terminal Identifier* attribute type specifies the Teletex terminal identifier (and, optionally, parameters) for a teletex terminal associated with an object.

An attribute value for Teletex Terminal Identifier is a string which complies with CCITT Rec. F.200 and an optional set whose components are according to Rec. ITU-T T.62.

```
-- teletexTerminalIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
-- WITH SYNTAX TeletexTerminalIdentifier
-- ID id-at-teletexTerminalIdentifier }
-- TeletexTerminalIdentifier ::= SEQUENCE {
-- teletexTerminal PrintableString (SIZE(1..ub-teletex-terminal-id)),
-- parameters TeletexNonBasicParameters OPTIONAL }
```

The Collective Teletex Terminal Identifier attribute type specifies a Teletex terminal identifier for a collection of entries.

```
-- collectiveTeletexTerminalIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
-- SUBTYPE OF teletexTerminalIdentifier
-- COLLECTIVE TRUE
-- ID id-at-collectiveTeletexTerminalIdentifier }
```

6.7.4 Facsimile Telephone Number

The *Facsimile Telephone Number* attribute type specifies a telephone number for a facsimile terminal (and optionally its parameters) associated with an object.

An attribute value for the Facsimile Telephone Number is a string that complies with the internationally agreed format for showing international telephone numbers, Rec. ITU-T E.123 (e.g., "+81 3 347 7418") and an optional bit string (formatted according to Rec. ITU-T T.30).

```
facsimileTelephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                          FacsimileTelephoneNumber
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                         facsimileNumberMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                          facsimileTelephoneNr.&id
 LDAP-NAME
                           {"facsimileTelephoneNumber"}
  ID
                           id-at-facsimileTelephoneNumber }
FacsimileTelephoneNumber ::= SEQUENCE {
  telephoneNumber TelephoneNumber,
                   G3FacsimileNonBasicParameters OPTIONAL,
 parameters
```

The *Collective Facsimile Telephone Number* attribute type specifies a facsimile telephone number for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveFacsimileTelephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    SUBTYPE OF facsimileTelephoneNumber
    COLLECTIVE TRUE
    LDAP-SYNTAX facsimileTelephoneNr.&id
    LDAP-NAME {"c-FacsimileTelephoneNumber"}
```

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

ID

id-at-collectiveFacsimileTelephoneNumber }

6.7.5 X.121 Address

The X.121 Address attribute type specifies an address as defined by Rec. ITU-T X.121 associated with an object.

```
x121Address ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX X121Address
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE numericStringMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE numericStringSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"x121Address"}
  ID id-at-x121Address }

X121Address ::= NumericString(SIZE (1..ub-x121-address))
-- String as defined by Rec. ITU-T X.121
  ub-x121-address INTEGER ::= 15
```

6.7.6 International ISDN Number

The International ISDN Number attribute type specifies an international ISDN number associated with an object.

An attribute value for International ISDN Number is a string which complies with the internationally agreed format for ISDN addresses given in Rec. ITU-T E.164.

```
internationalISDNNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX InternationalISDNNumber
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE numericStringMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE numericStringSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"internationalISDNNumber"}
  ID id-at-internationalISDNNumber }
InternationalISDNNumber ::=
  NumericString(SIZE (1..ub-international-isdn-number))
-- String complying with Rec. ITU-T E.164 only
```

ub-international-isdn-number INTEGER ::= 16

The *Collective International ISDN Number* attribute type specifies an international ISDN number for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveInternationalISDNNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    SUBTYPE OF internationalISDNNumber
    COLLECTIVE TRUE
    LDAP-SYNTAX numericString.&id
    LDAP-NAME {"c-InternationalISDNNumber"}
    ID id-at-collectiveInternationalISDNNumber }
```

6.7.7 Registered Address

The *Registered Address* attribute type specifies a mnemonic for an address associated with an object at a particular city location. The mnemonic is registered in the country in which the city is located and is used in the provision of the Public Telegram Service (according to Rec. ITU-T F.1).

```
registeredAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    SUBTYPE OF postalAddress
    WITH SYNTAX PostalAddress
    LDAP-SYNTAX postalAddr.&id
    LDAP-NAME {"registeredAddress"}
    ID id-at-registeredAddress }
```

6.7.8 Destination Indicator

The *Destination Indicator* attribute type specifies (according to Rec. ITU-T F.1 and CCITT Rec. F.31) the country and city associated with the object (the addressee) needed to provide the Public Telegram Service.

An attribute value for Destination Indicator is a string.

```
destinationIndicator ATTRIBUTE ::= {
WITH SYNTAX DestinationIndicator
```

```
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch

SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch

LDAP-SYNTAX printableString.&id

LDAP-NAME {"destinationIndicator"}

ID id-at-destinationIndicator }
```

DestinationIndicator ::= PrintableString(SIZE (1..MAX))
-- alphabetical characters only

6.7.9 Communications Service

The Communications Service attribute type specifies the type of service(s) associated with a communications address.

communicationsService ATTRIBUTE ::= {		
CommunicationsService		
objectIdentifierMatch		
oid.&id		
{"communicationsService"}		
id-at-communicationsService }		

CommunicationsService ::= OBJECT IDENTIFIER

This attribute describes the class of service that the Communications Address provides access to, for example, telephone (voice), facsimile, electronic mail, SMS (short messaging service), EDI, file transfer, etc.

Allocation of object identifiers for the identification of services is done outside this Directory Specification.

6.7.10 Communications Network

The Communications Network attribute type specifies the type of network for which a communications address is used.

```
communicationsNetwork ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX CommunicationsNetwork
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"communicationsNetwork"}
  ID id-at-communicationsNetwork }
```

```
CommunicationsNetwork ::= OBJECT IDENTIFIER
```

This attribute describes the type of network where the Communications Address is allocated. For example, a Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN), an ISDN network, or a GSM mobile phone network. It could also be an application oriented network, e.g., a banking network.

Allocation of object identifiers for the identification of networks is done outside this Directory Specification.

6.8 **Preferences attribute types**

These attribute types are concerned with the preferences of an object.

6.8.1 Preferred Delivery Method

The *Preferred Delivery Method* attribute type specifies the object's priority order regarding the method to be used for communicating with it.

```
preferredDeliveryMethod ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                           PreferredDeliveryMethod
  SINGLE VALUE
                            TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                            deliveryMethod.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            { "preferredDeliveryMethod" }
                            id-at-preferredDeliveryMethod }
  ΤD
PreferredDeliveryMethod ::= SEQUENCE OF INTEGER {
  any-delivery-method
                         (0),
                         (1),
  mhs-delivery
  physical-delivery
                         (2),
  telex-delivery
                         (3),
  teletex-delivery
                         (4),
  g3-facsimile-delivery (5),
  g4-facsimile-delivery (6),
```

```
ia5-terminal-delivery (7),
videotex-delivery (8),
telephone-delivery (9) }
```

6.9 OSI application attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with information regarding objects in the OSI Application Layer.

6.9.1 Presentation Address

The *Presentation Address* attribute type specifies a presentation-address associated with an object representing an application-entity.

An attribute value for Presentation Address is a presentation-address as defined in Rec. ITU-T X.519 | ISO/IEC 9594-5.

```
presentationAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                            PresentationAddress
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE presentationAddressMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                               TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                              presentationAddr.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                               { "presentationAddress" }
  ID
                               id-at-presentationAddress }
PresentationAddress ::= SEQUENCE {
 pSelector [0] OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
sSelector [1] OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
tSelector [2] OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  nAddresses [3] SET SIZE (1..MAX) OF OCTET STRING,
  ... }
```

6.9.2 Supported Application Context

The *Supported Application Context* attribute type specifies the object identifier(s) of application context(s) that the object (an OSI application-entity) supports.

```
supportedApplicationContext ATTRIBUTE ::= {
WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER
```

EQUALITY MATCHING RULE LDAP-SYNTAX	objectIdentifierMatch oid.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"supportedApplicationContext"}
ID	id-at-supportedApplicationContext }

6.9.3 Protocol Information

The *Protocol Information* attribute type associates protocol information with each network address in the Presentation Address attribute.

For each nAddress, the protocol component identifies the protocol or profile for the network and transport layers.

```
protocolInformation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX ProtocolInformation
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE protocolInformationMatch
  ID id-at-protocolInformation }
ProtocolInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  nAddress OCTET STRING,
  profiles SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER }
```

6.10 Relational attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with information regarding the objects which are related to a particular object in certain ways.

6.10.1 Distinguished Name

The Distinguished Name attribute type is an attribute for specifying the name of an object.

```
distinguishedName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
WITH SYNTAX DistinguishedName
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE distinguishedNameMatch
```

LDAP-SYNTAX	dn.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"distinguishedName"}
ID	id-at-distinguishedName }

6.10.2 Member

The Member attribute type specifies a group of names associated with the object.

An attribute value for Member is a distinguished name.

```
member ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF distinguishedName
  LDAP-SYNTAX dn.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"member"}
  ID id-at-member }
```

6.10.3 Unique Member

The Unique Member attribute type specifies a group of unique names associated with an object. A unique name is a name that is optionally disambiguated by the inclusion of its unique identifier.

An attribute value for Unique Member is a distinguished name accompanied by an optional unique identifier.

```
uniqueMember ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           NameAndOptionalUID
                           uniqueMemberMatch
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           nameAndOptionalUID.&id
 LDAP-SYNTAX
 LDAP-NAME
                           {"uniqueMember"}
  ID
                           id-at-uniqueMember }
NameAndOptionalUID ::= SEQUENCE {
  dn
      DistinguishedName,
 uid UniqueIdentifier OPTIONAL,
  ...}
```

6.10.4 Owner

The Owner attribute type specifies the name of an object which has some responsibility for the associated object.

An attribute value for Owner is a distinguished name (which could represent a group of names) and can recur.

```
owner ATTRIBUTE ::= {SUBTYPE OFdistinguishedNameLDAP-SYNTAXdn.&idLDAP-NAME{"owner"}IDid-at-owner }
```

6.10.5 Role Occupant

The Role Occupant attribute type specifies the name of an object which fulfils an organizational role.

An attribute value for Role Occupant is a distinguished name.

```
roleOccupant ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF distinguishedName
  LDAP-SYNTAX dn.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"roleOccupant"}
  ID id-at-roleOccupant }
```

6.10.6 See Also

The See Also attribute type specifies names of other Directory objects which may be other aspects (in some sense) of the same real world object.

An attribute value for See Also is a distinguished name.

```
seeAlso ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF distinguishedName
  LDAP-SYNTAX dn.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"seeAlso"}
  ID id-at-seeAlso }
```

6.11 Domain attribute types

6.11.1 DMD Name

The *DMD Name* attribute type specifies a DMD. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies a DMD which manages the named object.

An attribute value for DMD Name is a string chosen by the DMD.

dmdName ATTRIBUTE ::= {	
SUBTYPE OF	name
WITH SYNTAX	UnboundedDirectoryString
ID	id-at-dmdName }

6.12 Hierarchical attribute types

Hierarchical attribute types are used for mapping the hierarchical structure of object identifiers and Uniform Resource Names (URNs) into a Directory Distinguished Name.

6.12.1 Top level object identifier arc

An attribute of the **oidC1** attribute type specifies the value for the top level arc of an object identifier. An attribute of this type shall take the value 0, 1 or 2. It is intended to be used as a naming attribute in an entry of **oidC1obj** object class and of **oidRoot** object class.

oidC1 ATTRIBUTE ::= {	
WITH SYNTAX	INTEGER
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	integerMatch
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
ID	id-oidC1 }

This attribute type has been moved from Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1. The object identifier **id-oidC1** is allocated from the object identifier arc of Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1.

6.12.2 Second level object identifier arc

An attribute of the **oidC2** attribute type specifies the value for the second level arc of an object identifier. An attribute of this type is intended to be used as a naming attribute in an entry of **oidC2obj** object class and of **oidRoot** object class.

INTEGER
integerMatch
TRUE
id-oidC2 }

This attribute type has been moved from Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1. The object identifier **id-oidC2** is allocated from the object identifier arc of Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1.

6.12.3 Lower level object identifier arcs attribute type

An attribute of the **oidC** attribute type specifies the value for a third level or lower level arcs of an object identifier. An attribute of this type is intended to be used as a naming attribute in an entry of **oidCobj** object class and of **oidRoot** object class.

oidC ATTRIBUTE ::= {	
WITH SYNTAX	INTEGER
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	integerMatch
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
ID	id-oidC }

This attribute type has been moved from Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1. The object identifier id-oidC is allocated from the object identifier arc of Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1.

6.12.4 URN component attribute type

An attribute of the **urnC** attribute type is used for holding a URN component when creating a DIT subtree representation of a URN. An attribute of this type is the naming attribute of an entry of the **urnCobj** structural object class.

```
urnC ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX PrintableString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseExactMatch
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX printableSting.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"urnC"}
  ID id-at-urnC }
```

The subtree root for a class of URNs shall have an attribute of this type which shall hold the URN name space component, as defined by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA).

6.13 Attributes for applications using tag-based identification

Attribute types defined by this clause provide support for applications using tag-based identification.

6.13.1 Tag OID

An attribute of type tagOid is used for holding an object identifier. This object identifier indicates the type of UII following the object identifier in the ID tag (e.g., an RFID tag).

```
tagOid ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"tagOid"}
  ID id-at-tagOid }
```

6.13.2 UII Format

The UII Format attribute type specifies how a UII bit string may be partitioned into components.

```
uiiFormat ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                          UiiFormat
  SINGLE VALUE
                          TRUE
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                          uiiForm.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                           {"uiiFormat"}
  ID
                           id-at-uiiFormat }
UiiFormat ::= SEQUENCE {
 baseObject URI,
          ENUMERATE {
  subset
   baseObject (0),
                (1),
    oneLevel
   wholeSubtree (2) } DEFAULT baseObject,
        CHOICE {
  next
   length INTEGER,
    filter
               UiiFilter } }
UiiFilter ::= CHOICE {
  item [0] UiiItem,
  and
      [1] SET OF UiiFilter,
       [2] SET OF UiiFilter,
[3] UiiFilter }
 or
  not
UiiItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  type ATTRIBUTE.&id OPTIONAL,
  length INTEGER
                      OPTIONAL }
```

The **baseObject** component shall contain the URN corresponding to the base object of the search. If this component is absent, the search is suggested to start at the root.

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

The subset component recommends how to fill the subset component of the Filter in a subsequent Search operation. baseObject specifies that the search shall only be performed against the base object. oneLevel specifies that only the entries immediately subordinate to the base object are to be searched. wholeSubtree specifies that all entries in the subtree which have the base object as a root are to be searched.

The next component gives some information about the next field of the UII:

- The choice **length** subcomponent shall be taken if the length of the following UII field has a fixed length and the subcomponent signals the length in characters.
- The choice filter shall be taken if the following UII field does not have a fixed length. It provides guidance as to how filter items should be constructed to explore the actual length of the next UII field. The UiiFilter data type has a recursive structure similar to the structure of the Filter data type as defined by Rec. ITU-T X.511 allowing for specification of a filter of arbitrary complexity.

The recommendation for a particular filter item is given by the UiiItem data type:

- i) the type subcomponent specifies the attribute type to be used in the attribute value assertion; and
- ii) the **length** subcomponent specifies how many characters to be used as the value of the attribute value assertion.

6.13.3 UII in URN attribute type

An attribute of uiiInUrn type holds a Unique Item Identifier (UII) encoded in a unique URN format.

uiiInUrn ATTRIBUTE	::= {		
SUBTYPE OF		urn	
SINGLE VALUE		TRUE	
ID		id-at-uiiInUrn	}

6.13.4 Content URL

An attribute of contentURL is used for holding the URL of the information content associated with an EPC or a UII.

```
contentUrl ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF url
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"contentUrl"}
  ID id-at-contentUrl }
```

6.13.5 UII attribute type

The UII attribute type is used for holding a bit-encoded Unique Item Identifier (UII) allocated within the ISO environment.

uii ATTRIBUTE ::= {	
WITH SYNTAX	BIT STRING
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	bitStringMatch
LDAP-SYNTAX	<pre>bitString.&id</pre>
LDAP-NAME	{"uii"}
ID	id-at-uii }

6.13.6 EPC attribute type

An attribute of the epc attribute type is used for holding a bit-encoded Electronic Product Code (EPC).

epc ATTRIBUTE ::= {	
WITH SYNTAX	BIT STRING
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	bitStringMatch
LDAP-SYNTAX	bitString.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"epc"}
ID	id-at-epcUii }

6.13.7 Tag AFI attribute type

The *Tag AFI* attribute type is used for holding the Application Family Identifier (AFI) associated with a specific ISO UII type. AFIs are only allocated in the ISO environment. Together, an ISO UII and the associated AFI provide a global unique identification of an item.

tagAfi ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX OCTET STRING

EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	octetStringMatch
LDAP-SYNTAX	octetString.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"tagAfi"}
ID	id-at-isoTagAfi }

An AFI is typically one octet long, but provision is made for multi-octet AFIs.

6.13.8 EPC Format attribute

An attribute of the epcFormat attribute type specifies how an EPC bit string may be partitioned into components.

```
epcFormat ATTRIBUTE ::=
 WITH SYNTAX
                           EpcFormat
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           epcForm.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                           {"epcFormat"}
                           id-at-epcFormat }
  ΤD
EpcFormat ::= SEQUENCE {
                  SEQUENCE SIZE (1..MAX) OF SEQUENCE {
  fields
   bits
                    INTEGER .
    charField
                    CHOICE {
      characters [0] INTEGER,
     maxValue [1] INTEGER }
    result
                    ENUMERATED {
     numericPad
                     (0),
                     (1),
     numeric
      alpha7bits
                     (2) } DEFAULT numericPad,
  digitShift [0] INTEGER
                                                  OPTIONAL.
  checkCalc
              [1] INTEGER
                                                  OPTIONAL.
  urnPrefix
                  UTF8String
                                                  OPTIONAL }
```

An attribute of the uiiFormat attribute type carries formatting information about the fields of a UII as retrieved from an RFID tag. It is intended to carry sufficient information to allow the RFID bit representation to be converted to a character representation. In addition, it allows conversion to a URN format, possibly to be used for a directory access.

Only the fields after the Header, the Filter field and the Partition field are considered when generating the character encoded UII or when creating a URN. It is assumed that the DUA/LDAP client has been able to identify these fields.

The attribute type syntax has the following components:

The **fields** component holds information about each of the EPC fields for which information is returned. For each field the following information is provided:

- a) The **bits** subcomponent indicates how many bits the field occupies in the EPC.
- b) The charField subcomponent is a choice of:
 - The **characters** choice indicates how many characters to which the field shall be converted when decoding the EPC into a character representation. If it is a numeric character field and the result exceeds the indicated number of numeric characters, the EPC is invalid.
 - The maxValue choice is only valid for a numeric field and indicates the maximum value allowed. If the value exceeds this value, the EPC is invalid.
- c) The **result** subcomponent shall indicate how the bit field shall be converted and shall take one of the following values:
 - numericPad meaning that the bit string of the field shall be considered an unsigned integer that shall be converted to a numeric string. When this value is chosen, the characters alternative of the charField subcomponent shall be taken. If the number of numeric characters are less than the value of the characters choice, then the result shall be prefixed '0' numeric characters to get the length as indicated by the characters choice.
 - numeric meaning that the bit string of the field shall be considered an unsigned integer that shall be converted to a numeric string. There shall be no leading zero numeric characters. However, if the bit string are all zero bits, the result shall be a single zero numeric character.
 - alpha7bits meaning that the bit string of the field consists of 7 bits subfields each representing an ASCII character to be converted to an 8 bits ASCII character.

Based on the above information, the bit encoded UII can be converted to a character encoded format where the characters can be considered as numbered from one to maximum from the left.

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

The digitShift component is only relevant if a particular digit (numeric character) shall be shifted as part of the procedure when character encoding an EPC. The value shall indicate the position of the numeric character in the converted EPC to be shifted. If this component is present, the digit in question shall be moved to the front of the converted EPC. The moved digit is now character number one. However, if the intention is to produce a URN, the indicator digit shall not be moved.

NOTE - indicator digit is used as a common nomination for an indicator digit and an extension digit.

The **checkDigit** component shall only be present if a check digit shall be generated for the character encoded EPC. The check digit shall not be generated when producing a URN. The value shall indicate how many of the initial characters that are used for generating the check digit. All these characters shall be numeric characters (digits). The check digit is generated by taking the sum of the digits after having multiplied all the uneven numbered digits with 3 and then subtract the sum from the nearest equal or higher multiple of ten. The check digit shall be inserted right after the last digit that was used for generating the check digit.

If the DUA or LDAP client elects to translate the EPC into a URN based on this information, the converted fields shall be concatenated with a full stop ('.') inserted between the fields.

To make the URN globally unique, the string in the urnPrefix component may be used to prefix the result.

6.13.9 EPC in URN attribute type

An attribute of type epcInUrn specifies a Unique Item Identifier (UII) encoded in a unique URN format.

epcInUrn ATTRIBUTE	::= {	
SUBTYPE OF		urn
SINGLE VALUE		TRUE
LDAP-SYNTAX		directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME		{"epcInUrn"}
ID		id-at-epcInUrn }

6.13.10 LDAP URL attribute type

An attribute of type ldapUrl is used for holding the URL of an LDAP system.

```
ldapUrl ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF url
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"ldapUrl"}
  ID id-at-ldapUrl }
```

6.13.11 Tag location

An attribute of type tagLocation is used for holding the position of a tag as expressed in coordinates.

tagLocation ATTRIBUTE	::= {
SUBTYPE OF	utmCoordinates
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
LDAP-SYNTAX	utmCoords.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"tagLocation"}
ID	id-at-tagLocation }

6.14 Simple Authentication attributes held by object entries

6.14.1 Multi-valued User Password attribute type

An attribute value of type **userPassword** contains a password of an object. Such a value is a string specified by the object. The attribute may hold both the current and previous password.

```
userPassword ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX OCTET STRING(SIZE (0..MAX))
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE octetStringMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX octetString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"userPassword"}
  ID id-at-userPassword }
```

NOTE - This attribute type has been moved to here from Rec. ITU-T X.509 | ISO/IEC 9594-8. For compatibility reasons, this attribute type definition is kept in **AuthenticationFramework** module of Rec. ITU-T X.509 | ISO/IEC 9594-8.

6.14.2 Single-valued User Password attribute

The userPwd attribute type contains either the clear text password or the encrypted password of an object. The Directory can store either variants but, implementations be aware that storing encrypted passwords is not always compatible with passing encrypted passwords in the protocol. The encrypted alternative may be used for passing the password in the bind or compare operations but this can only be safely used when the passwords are stored in the clear (see section 18.2.6.1 userPwdMatch for more details). The attribute value of the encrypted alternative is an octet string containing the encrypted value, with the encryption algorithm identifier, as well as parameters such as seeds. During password rollover, the old password value may be copied into the userPwdRecentlyExpired attribute value.

```
ATTRIBUTE ::= {
userPwd
  WITH SYNTAX
                            UserPwd
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                            userPwdMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                            TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                            userPwdDescription.&id
  T.DAP-NAME
                            {"userPwd"}
  ΤD
                            id-at-userPwd }
UserPwd ::= CHOICE {
                         UTF8String,
  clear
  encrypted
                         SEQUENCE {
    algorithmIdentifier
                         AlgorithmIdentifier{{SupportedAlgorithms}},
                           OCTET STRING,
    encryptedString
    · · · } ,
  . . . }
```

Annex B of Rec. ITU-T Rec. X.509 | ISO/IEC 9594-8 contains examples of some encryption methods.

6.14.3 Password Start Time attribute

The **pwdStartTime** operational attribute indicates when the password has been created for the object represented by the entry in which the attribute is present.

```
pwdStartTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                            GeneralizedTime
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                            generalizedTimeMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE
                            generalizedTimeOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                            TRUE
  USAGE
                            directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                            generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"pwdStartTime"}
                            id-oa-pwdStartTime }
  ID
```

6.14.4 Password Expiry Time attribute

The **pwdExpiryTime** operational attribute indicates when the password will expire for the object represented by the entry in which the attribute is present. This is an optional attribute that can be set by an administrator. If the attribute is missing, its default value is computed by the addition of the **pwdExpiryAge** to the **pwdStartTime** of the entry.

<pre>pwdExpiryTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {</pre>		
WITH SYNTAX	GeneralizedTime	
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	generalizedTimeMatch	
ORDERING MATCHING RULE	${\tt generalized Time Ordering Match}$	
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE	
USAGE	directoryOperation	
LDAP-SYNTAX	generalizedTime.&id	
LDAP-NAME	{"pwdExpiryTime"}	
ID	id-oa-pwdExpiryTime }	

6.14.5 Password End Time attribute

The **pwdEndTime** operational attribute indicates when the password will be no longer valid for the object represented by the entry in which the attribute is present. This is an optional attribute that can be set by an administrator. If the attribute is missing, its default value is computed by the addition of the **pwdMaxAge** to the **pwdStartTime** of the entry.

```
pwdEndTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX GeneralizedTime
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE generalizedTimeMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE generalizedTimeOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
```

USAGE	directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX	generalizedTime.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"pwdEndTime"}
ID	id-oa-pwdEndTime }

6.14.6 Password Fails attribute

The **pwdFails** operational attribute specifies the current number of consecutive failed bind or compare attempts on the password attribute. The value of this attribute is incremented by one after a failed bind or compare attempt and is reset to zero after a successful bind or compare operation.

```
pwdFails ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                            INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EOUALITY MATCHING RULE
                            integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE
                            integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                            TRUE
                            dSAOperation
  USAGE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                            integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"pwdFails"}
  ΤD
                            id-oa-pwdFails }
```

6.14.7 Password Failure Time attribute

The **pwdFailureTime** operational attribute specifies the time of the last failed bind or compare attempts on the password attribute. This attribute is only significant when the pwdFails operational attribute contains a non zero value.

```
pwdFailureTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
                           GeneralizedTime
  WITH SYNTAX
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           generalizedTimeMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE
                            generalizedTimeOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
  USAGE
                           dSAOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                            generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"pwdFailureTime"}
                            id-oa-pwdFailureTime }
  ID
```

6.14.8 Password Graces Used attribute

The **pwdGracesUsed** operational attribute specifies the number of grace authentication attempts that have already been used with an expired password. The value of this attribute is set to 0 when the password is changed and incremented by one after successful authentication using an expired password. When the value is greater or equal to the **pwdGraces** attribute, the password is not usable again.

```
pwdGracesUsed ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           INTEGER (0. MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE
                           integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
  USAGE
                            dSAOperation
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"pwdGracesUsed"}
  ID
                            id-oa-pwdGracesUsed }
```

6.14.9 User Password History attribute

The **userPwdHistory** operational attribute is used to hold previous passwords for the user represented by the entry in which the attribute is present.

```
userPwdHistory ATTRIBUTE ::=
```

pwdHistory{userPwd,userPwdHistoryMatch,id-oa-userPwdHistory}

This attribute is multi-valued. Each value consists of a sequence of the time the password was put in the history and the password.

6.14.10 User Password Recently Expired attribute

The userPwdRecentlyExpired attribute type contains the old user password after it has been replaced during the pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration. During this period, this password and the userPwd attribute are both considered to be valid. This attribute is removed when the pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration expires.

userPwdRecentlyExpired ATTRIBUTE ::=

pwdRecentlyExpired{userPwd,id-oa-userPwdRecentlyExpired}

6.15 Password policy attributes

Password policy attributes may be placed in an object entry and/or in a subentry. If an object entry holds such an attribute and is also within the scope of a password administration subentry, the value of the attribute in the object entry itself takes precedence.

6.15.1 Password ModifyEntry Allowed attribute

The **pwdModifyEntryAllowed** operational attribute specifies if the password or the encrypted password of an entry can be modified by an Administrator with a Modify Entry operation. If this attribute is missing, or the value is FALSE, the password or the encrypted password cannot be modified with a Modify Entry operation.

<pre>pwdModifyEntryAllowed ATTRIBUTE ::= {</pre>		
WITH SYNTAX	BOOLEAN	
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	booleanMatch	
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE	
USAGE	directoryOperation	
LDAP-SYNTAX	boolean.&id	
LDAP-NAME	{"pwdModifyEntryAllowed"}	
ID	id-oa-pwdModifyEntryAllowed }	

6.15.2 Password Change Allowed attribute

The **pwdChangeAllowed** operational attribute specifies if the password or the encrypted password of an entry can be modified by the owner of that entry with a Change Password operation. If this attribute is missing or the value is FALSE, the password or the encrypted password cannot be modified with a Change Password operation.

pwdChangeAllowed ATTRIBUTE	::= {
WITH SYNTAX	BOOLEAN
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	booleanMatch
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
USAGE	directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX	boolean.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"pwdChangeAllowed"}
ID	id-oa-pwdChangeAllowed }

6.15.3 Password Maximum Age attribute

The **pwdMaxAge** operational attribute holds the number of seconds after which a password will be no longer available. It shall have a value greater than zero.

If this attribute is missing, then the default value is infinity.

<pre>pwdMaxAge ATTRIBUTE ::= {</pre>	
WITH SYNTAX	INTEGER (1 MAX)
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	integerMatch
ORDERING MATCHING RULE	integerOrderingMatch
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
USAGE	directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX	integer.&id
LDAP-NAME	{ "pwdMaxAge" }
ID	id-oa-pwdMaxAge }

6.15.4 Password Expiry Age attribute

The **pwdExpiryAge** operational attribute holds the number of seconds after which a modified password will expire. It shall have a value greater than zero.

If this attribute is missing, then the default value is infinity.

<pre>pwdExpiryAge ATTRIBUTE ::=</pre>	{
WITH SYNTAX	INTEGER (1 MAX)
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	integerMatch
ORDERING MATCHING RULE	integerOrderingMatch
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
USAGE	directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX	integer.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"pwdExpiryAge"}

ID

id-oa-pwdExpiryAge }

6.15.5 Password Quality Rule attributes

6.15.5.1 Password Minimum Length attribute

This specifies the minimum length, in characters, which is acceptable for a password.

<pre>pwdMinLength ATTRIBUTE ::= WITH SYNTAX EQUALITY MATCHING RULE SINGLE VALUE</pre>	{ INTEGER (0MAX) integerMatch TRUE
USAGE	directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX	integer.&id
LDAP-NAME	{ "pwdMinLength" }
ID	id-oa-pwdMinLength }

6.15.5.2 Password Vocabulary attribute

This specifies the type of words that are forbidden to be used for passwords. If a bit is set, the corresponding type of word is not allowed to be used on its own as a password.

```
pwdVocabulary ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                          PwdVocabulary
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE bitStringMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                          TRUE
 USAGE
                          directoryOperation
                          pwdVocabularyDescription.&id
 LDAP-SYNTAX
 LDAP-NAME
                           {"pwdVocabulary"}
  ΤD
                          id-oa-pwdVocabulary }
PwdVocabulary ::= BIT STRING {
   noDictionaryWords (0),
    noPersonNames
                        (1),
    noGeographicalNames (2) }
```

6.15.5.3 Password Alphabet attribute

This specifies the sets of characters that shall be used in creating a password. The password shall contain at least one character of each UTF8String of the value.

pwdAlphabet ATTRIBUTE	::= {
WITH SYNTAX	PwdAlphabet
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
USAGE	directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX	pwdAlphabetDescription.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"pwdAlphabet"}
ID	id-oa-pwdAlphabet }

PwdAlphabet ::= SEQUENCE OF UTF8String

6.15.5.4 Password Dictionaries attribute

This attributes points to one or more dictionaries containing words that are forbidden from being passwords on their own.

::= {
uri
directoryOperation
directoryString.&id
{"pwdDictionaries"}
<pre>id-oa-pwdDictionaries }</pre>

6.15.6 Password Expiry Warning attribute

The **pwdExpiryWarning** operational attribute specifies a period in seconds before password expiration. During this period a warning indication shall be returned whenever an authenticating requester binds. If this attribute is missing, then a warning indication shall not be returned.

```
pwdExpiryWarning ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX INTEGER (1..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch
```

```
ORDERING MATCHING RULEintegerOrderingMatchSINGLE VALUETRUEUSAGEdirectoryOperationLDAP-SYNTAXinteger.&idLDAP-NAME{"pwdExpiryWarning"}IDid-oa-pwdExpiryWarning }
```

If the user does not attempt to bind during this period, the account should be locked, but the user should have a chance to change the password.

6.15.7 Password Graces attribute

The **pwdGraces** operational attribute specifies the number of times an expired password can be used to authenticate. If this attribute is missing, authentication shall fail.

```
pwdGraces ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                            INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                            integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE
                            integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                            TRUE
  USAGE
                            directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                            integer.&id
                            {"pwdGraces"}
  LDAP-NAME
  ID
                            id-oa-pwdGraces }
```

6.15.8 Password Failure Duration attribute

The **pwdFailureDuration** operational attribute holds the number of seconds a response to a failed bind or compare attempt should be delayed.

<pre>pwdFailureDuration ATTRIBUTE ::= {</pre>		
WITH SYNTAX	INTEGER (0MAX)	
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	integerMatch	
ORDERING MATCHING RULE	integerOrderingMatch	
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE	
USAGE	directoryOperation	
LDAP-SYNTAX	integer.&id	
LDAP-NAME	{"pwdFailureDuration"}	
ID	<pre>id-oa-pwdFailureDuration }</pre>	

6.15.9 Password Lockout Duration attribute

The **pwdLockoutDuration** operational attribute holds the number of seconds that the password cannot be used to authenticate due to too many successive failed bind or compare attempts (more than the limit specified by **pwdMaxFailures** operational attribute or its default). If this attribute is missing, the default time is infinity.

```
pwdLockoutDuration ATTRIBUTE ::= {
```

WITH SYNTAX	INTEGER (0MAX)
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	integerMatch
ORDERING MATCHING RULE	integerOrderingMatch
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
USAGE	directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX	integer.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"pwdLockoutDuration"}
ID	<pre>id-oa-pwdLockoutDuration }</pre>

6.15.10 Password Maximum Failures attribute

The **pwdMaxFailures** operational attribute specifies the number of consecutive failed bind or compare attempts after which the password may not be used to authenticate. If this attribute is missing, there is no limit on failed attempts.

```
pwdMaxFailures ATTRIBUTE ::= {
                            INTEGER (1..MAX)
 WITH SYNTAX
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                            integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE
                            integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                            TRUE
  USAGE
                            directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                            integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"pwdMaxFailures"}
                            id-oa-pwdMaxFailures }
  ID
```

6.15.11 Password Maximum Time in History attribute

The **pwdMaxTimeInHistory** operational attribute specifies the maximum time, in number of seconds, during which a replaced password is kept within the **userPwdHistory** operational attribute. If this attribute is missing, the default is infinity.

pwdMaxTimeInHistory	ATTRIBU	JTE ::= {
WITH SYNTAX		INTEGER (1MAX)
EQUALITY MATCHING	RULE	integerMatch
ORDERING MATCHING	RULE	integerOrderingMatch
SINGLE VALUE		TRUE
USAGE		directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX		integer.&id
LDAP-NAME		{"pwdMaxTimeInHistory"}
ID		id-oa-pwdMaxTimeInHistory

6.15.12 Password Minimum Time in History attribute

The **pwdMinTimeInHistory** operational attribute specifies the minimum time, in number of seconds, during which a replaced password shall be kept within the **userPwdHistory** operational attribute. If this attribute is missing, the default time is zero seconds.

}

```
pwdMinTimeInHistory ATTRIBUTE ::= {
```

WITH SYNTAX	INTEGER (0MAX)
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	integerMatch
ORDERING MATCHING RULE	integerOrderingMatch
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
USAGE	directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX	integer.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"pwdMinTimeInHistory"}
ID	<pre>id-oa-pwdMinTimeInHistory }</pre>

6.15.13 Password History Slots attribute

The **pwdHistorySlots** operational attribute specifies the number of slots in the history which can be used to store replaced passwords. The minimum number of slots is 2 because two slots are needed when an administrator has to reset a password.

```
pwdHistorySlots ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                            INTEGER (2..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE
                           integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
                            directoryOperation
  USAGE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                            integer.&id
                            {"pwdHistorySlots"}
  LDAP-NAME
                            id-oa-pwdHistorySlots }
  ID
```

6.15.14 Password Recently Expired Duration attribute

The **pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration** attribute type defines the period in seconds during which an expired password is kept in the **userPwdRecentlyExpired** attribute.

pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration WITH SYNTAX EQUALITY MATCHING RULE ORDERING MATCHING RULE SINGLE VALUE USAGE LDAP-SYNTAX LDAP-NAME	INTEGER (0MAX) integerMatch integerOrderingMatch TRUE directoryOperation integer.&id
LDAP-NAME	{"pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration"}
ID	id-oa-pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration }

6.15.15 Password Encryption Algorithm attribute

The pwdEncAlg operational attribute indicates the algorithm to be used during the creation of an encrypted password.

SINGLE VALUE TRUE	
USAGE directoryOperation	on
LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id	
LDAP-NAME {"pwdEncAlg"}	
ID id-oa-pwdEncAlg	}

PwdEncAlg ::= AlgorithmIdentifier{{SupportedAlgorithms}}

The algorithms specified in pwdEncAlg shall be defined in Annex L.

6.16 Notification attributes

Notification attributes have the syntax of attributes, but are defined to carry additional information in **CommonResults** (or **CommonResultsSeq**) and **PartialOutcomeQualifier** elements (as described in clauses 7.4 and 10.1 of Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3). They are usually defined with matching rules so that returned values can be tested against locally known values.

6.16.1 DSA Problem

The DSA Problem notification attribute is used in conjunction with a **serviceError** or a **PartialOutcomeQualifier** and is defined as follows:

```
dSAProblem ATTRIBUTE ::= {

WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER

EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch

ID id-not-dSAProblem }
```

Values defined for dsaProblem are:

- a) **id-pr-targetDsaUnavailable** A request has to be chained to another DSA during name resolution, but no association can be established with this DSA.
- b) **id-pr-dataSourceUnavailable** A DSA cannot complete an operation as part of the DIB is not available.
- c) id-pr-administratorImposedLimit An operation has exceeded a limit set by the administrator.
- d) **id-pr-permanentRestriction** An operation has caused the DSA to exceed a limit that causes the process to stop and a repeated operation is judged to encounter the same problem.
- e) **id-pr-temporaryRestriction** An operation has caused the DSA to exceed a limit that causes the process to stop, but the reason is judged to be a temporary problem, e.g., resources depletion.

6.16.2 Search Service Problem

The *Search Service Problem* notification attribute describes problems in applying search-rule policies, and is used in conjunction with service-errors or **PartialOutcomeQualifier**. It is defined as follows:

searchServiceProblem ATTR	LBUTE ::= {
WITH SYNTAX	OBJECT IDENTIFIER
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE	objectIdentifierMatch
SINGLE VALUE	TRUE
ID	id-not-searchServiceProblem }

Values defined for **searchServiceProblem** are:

- a) **id-pr-unidentifiedOperation** The attempted operation does not correspond to one of those identified for this service.
- b) **id-pr-unavailableOperation** The attempted operation only complies with a search-rule that is not available to the requester.
- c) **id-pr-searchAttributeViolation** One or more attribute types required to be in the filter were not present.
- d) **id-pr-searchAttributeCombinationViolation** The filter of the **search** request did include the required combination of attribute types.
- e) **id-pr-searchValueNotAllowed** Attribute values were specified for attribute types where only the attribute types can be specified in **present** and **contextPresent** filter item types.
- f) **id-pr-missingSearchAttribute** The identified attributes, which were not present in the requested search, are required for the relevant search-rule.

- g) **id-pr-searchValueViolation** The identified attribute values for the identified attribute types are not allowed when searching using the relevant search-rule.
- h) **id-pr-attributeNegationViolation** The identified attribute type is not allowed in negated form in the search filter.
- i) **id-pr-searchValueRequired** The identified attribute type is not allowed in filter items that do not require value matching.
- j) **id-pr-invalidSearchValue** The identified attribute values are not valid for the identified attribute types for the relevant search-rule.
- k) **id-pr-searchContextViolation** The identified context types in the attempted search are not allowed for the attribute type.
- l) **id-pr-searchContextCombinationViolation** The identified combinations of context types, which were not present in the requested search, are required for the relevant search-rule.
- m) **id-pr-missingSearchContext** The identified context types, which were not present in the requested search, are required for the attribute type.
- n) **id-pr-searchContextValueViolation** The identified context values for the identified context types are not allowed for the attribute type.
- o) **id-pr-searchContexValueRequired** The identified attribute type is not allowed in filter items that do not require value matching.
- p) **id-pr-invalidContextSearchValue** The identified attribute values are not valid for the identified attribute types for the relevant search-rule.
- q) **id-pr-unsupportedMatchingRule** The identified requested matching rule is not supported.
- r) **id-pr-attributeMatchingViolation** The identified requested matching rule, or its particular use, is not allowed for the identified attributes for the relevant search-rule.
- s) **id-pr-unsupportedMatchingUse** The way a matching rule is suggested to be used in a search filter is not supported.
- t) **id-pr-matchingUseViolation** The way a matching rule is suggested to be used in a search filter is not allowed, e.g., as specified in a search-rule.
- u) **id-pr-hierarchySelectForbidden** Hierarchy selection, except for **self**, is not allowed for the type of request.
- v) **id-pr-invalidHierarchySelect** One or more invalid hierarchy selection options were specified in the request.
- w) **id-pr-unavailableHierarchySelect** One or more hierarchy selections are not supported by the implementation.
- x) **id-pr-invalidSearchControlOptions** One or more invalid search options were specified in the request.
- y) **id-pr-invalidServiceControlOptions** One or more invalid service control options were specified in the request.
- z) **id-pr-searchSubsetViolation** The requested search subset is not allowed for the relevant search rule.
- aa) **id-pr-unmatchedKeyAttributes** A mapping-based matching rule was selected, but the mappable filter items did not provide any match against the relevant mapping table.
- bb) **id-pr-ambiguousKeyAttributes** A mapping-based matching rule was selected, but the mappable filter items provided multiple matches against the relevant mapping table.
- cc) **id-pr-unavailableRelaxationLevel** The DSA does not support a requested relaxation extension level.
- dd) **id-pr-emptyHierarchySelection** A hierarchy selection was specified that resulted in no entry returned although there were one or more entries that matched the search filter.
- ee) id-pr-relaxationNotSupported Relaxation was specified in the user request, but it is not supported.

6.16.3 Service-type

The Service-type notification attribute gives the service-type for the failing search.

```
serviceType ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ID id-not-serviceType }
```

6.16.4 Attribute Type List

The Attribute Type List notification attribute gives a list of attribute types to further qualify a search service problem.

```
attributeTypeList ATTRIBUTE ::= {

WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER

EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch

ID id-not-attributeTypeList }
```

6.16.5 Matching Rule List

The Matching Rule List notification attribute gives a list of matching rules to further qualify a search service problem.

```
matchingRuleList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch
  ID id-not-matchingRuleList }
```

6.16.6 Filter Item

The Filter Item notification attribute gives a list of invalid filter items in a search filter.

```
filterItem ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX FilterItem
  ID id-not-filterItem }
```

6.16.7 Attribute Combinations

The *Attribute Combinations* notification attribute gives a list of attribute combinations that were required to be presented in a filter, but were not provided.

```
attributeCombinations ATTRIBUTE ::= {

WITH SYNTAX AttributeCombination

ID id-not-attributeCombinations }
```

6.16.8 Context Type List

The Context Type List notification attribute gives a list of context types to further qualify a search service problem.

```
contextTypeList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch
  ID id-not-contextTypeList }
```

6.16.9 Context List

The Context List notification attribute gives a list of contexts to further qualify a search service problem.

```
contextList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX ContextAssertion
  ID id-not-contextList }
```

A value of this attribute type represents a context type and some context values of this type which are not allowed in the particular situation that resulted in this attribute being generated.

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

6.16.10 Context Combinations

The *Context Combinations* notification attribute gives a list of context combinations required to be presented in a filter, but were not provided.

```
contextCombinations ATTRIBUTE ::= {

WITH SYNTAX ContextCombination

ID id-not-contextCombinations }
```

6.16.11 Hierarchy Select List

The *Hierarchy Select List* notification attribute gives a bitstring identifying one or more hierarchy selection options as defined by the **HierarchySelections** construct defined in clause 10.2.1 of Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3.

```
hierarchySelectList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX HierarchySelections
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ID id-not-hierarchySelectList }
```

When a bit is set in the **HierarchySelection** bitstring, it indicates that the corresponding hierarchy selection is invalid. Either a forbidden or unsupported selection has been requested, or the selection has not been requested when it is required.

6.16.12 Search Control Options List

The *Search Control Options List* notification attribute gives a bitstring identifying one or more search control options as defined by the **SearchControlOptions** ASN.1 data type in clause 10.2.1 of Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3.

```
searchControlOptionsList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX SearchControlOptions
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ID id-not-searchControlOptionsList }
```

When a bit is set in the **SearchControlOptions**, it indicates that the corresponding search control option selection is invalid. Either a forbidden or unsupported option has been requested, or the option has not been requested when it is required.

6.16.13 Service Control Options List

The Service Control Options List notification attribute gives a bitstring identifying one or more service control options as defined by the ServiceControlOptions ASN.1 data type defined in clause 7.5 of Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3.

```
serviceControlOptionsList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX ServiceControlOptions
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ID id-not-serviceControlOptionsList }
```

When a bit is set in the **ServiceControlOptions**, it indicates that the corresponding service control option selection is invalid. Either a forbidden or unsupported option has been requested, or the option has not been requested when it is required.

6.16.14 Multiple Matching Localities

The *Multiple Matching Localities* notification attribute specifies in each value a set of attribute assertions that if applied against the gazetteer will give a unique match.

```
multipleMatchingLocalities ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX MultipleMatchingLocalities
  ID id-not-multipleMatchingLocalities }
MultipleMatchingLocalities ::= SEQUENCE {
  matchingRuleUsed MATCHING-RULE.&id OPTIONAL,
  attributeList SEQUENCE OF AttributeValueAssertion,
  ... }
```

The **matchingRuleUsed** element is optionally present, and can be used to indicate the mapping-based matching rule that was used.

No matching rule is defined for this attribute; multiple identical or nearly identical values are tolerated.

6.16.15 Proposed Relaxation

The *Proposed Relaxation* notification attribute gives sequence-of **MRMapping** elements that can be supplied as part of the **RelaxationPolicy** supplied in the **relaxation** component of a subsequent **search** request.

```
proposedRelaxation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX MRMappings
  ID id-not-proposedRelaxation }
```

MRMappings ::= SEQUENCE OF MRMapping

The sequence-of MRMapping has no significance.

6.16.16 Applied Relaxation

The *Applied Relaxation* notification attribute is used to list the attributes of the filter which have been subject to relaxation or tightening, other than those made by the **basic** element of a relaxation policy.

```
appliedRelaxation ATTRIBUTE ::= {

WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER

EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch

ID id-not-appliedRelaxation }
```

6.16.17 Password response

The Password Response notification attribute is used to give additional information in a password compare result.

```
pwdResponseValue ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                            PwdResponse
  ΤD
                            id-not-pwdResponse }
PwdResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  warning CHOICE {
                     [0] INTEGER(0..MAX),
    timeleft
    graceRemaining [1] INTEGER(0..MAX),
    ... } OPTIONAL,
  error ENUMERATED {
    passwordExpired
                      (0),
    changeAfterReset (1),
    ... } OPTIONAL }
```

6.16.18 LDAP diagnostic message

A value of type ldapDiagnosticMsg is used to carry the diagnosticMessage from an LDAP result.

```
ldapDiagnosticMsg ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UTF8String
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ID id-not-ldapDiagnosticMsg }
```

6.17 LDAP defined attribute types

6.17.1 User ID attribute type

```
uid ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"uid"}
  ID id-coat-uid }
```

6.17.2 Domain component attribute type

```
dc ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX IA5String
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreIA5Match
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX ia5String.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"dc"}
```

ID

id-coat-dc }

6.17.3 Mail attribute type

IA5String
caseIgnoreIA5tch
caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch
ia5String.&id
{"mail"}
id-coat-mail }

SECTION 3 – MATCHING RULES AND SYNTAXES

7 String preparation

The following six-step process shall be applied to each presented and attribute value in preparation for string match rule evaluation.

- 1) Transcode;
- 2) Map;
- 3) Normalize;
- 4) Prohibit;
- 5) Check bidi; and
- 6) Insignificant Character Removal.

Failure in any step shall cause the assertion to be UNDEFINED.

Comparison values created during the string preparation process are ephemeral, and shall not affect the attribute value stored in the Directory.

7.1 Transcode

Each non-Unicode string value is transcoded to Unicode.

PrintableString values are transcoded directly to Unicode.

UniversalString, UTF8String, and BMPString values do not need to be transcoded as they are Unicode-based strings (in the case of BMPString, restricted to a subset of Unicode).

If the implementation is unable or unwilling to perform the transcoding as described above, or the transcoding fails, this step fails and the assertion is evaluated to UNDEFINED.

The transcoded string is the output string.

7.2 Map

SOFT HYPHEN (U+00AD) and MONGOLIAN TODO SOFT HYPHEN (U+1806) code points are mapped to nothing. COMBINING GRAPHEME JOINER (U+034F) and VARIATION SELECTORS (U+180B-180D,FF00-FE0F) code points are also mapped to nothing. The OBJECT REPLACEMENT CHARACTER (U+FFFC) is mapped to nothing.

CHARACTER TABULATION (U+0009), LINE FEED (LF) (U+000A), LINE TABULATION (U+000B), FORM FEED (FF) (U+000C), CARRIAGE RETURN (CR) (U+000D), and NEXT LINE (NEL) (U+0085) are mapped to SPACE (U+0020).

All other control code points (e.g., Cc) or code points with a control function (e.g., Cf) are mapped to nothing.

ZERO WIDTH SPACE (U+200B) is mapped to nothing. All other code points with Separator (space, line, or paragraph) property (e.g., Zs, Zl, or Zp) are mapped to SPACE (U+0020).

For case ignore, numeric, and stored prefix string matching rules, characters are case-folded as per B.2 of IETF RFC 3454.

7.3 Normalize

The input string is normalized to Unicode Form KC (compatibility composed) as described in Unicode Standard Annex #15.

7.4 Prohibit

All Unassigned, Private Use, and non-character code points are prohibited. Surrogate codes (U+D800-DFFFF) are prohibited.

The REPLACEMENT CHARACTER (U+FFFD) code is prohibited. The first code point of a string is prohibited from being a combining character. Empty strings are prohibited. The step fails and the assertion is evaluated to UNDEFINED if the input string contains any prohibited code point. The output string is the input string.

7.5 Check bidi

There are no bidirectional restrictions. The output string is the input string.

7.6 Insignificant Character Removal

In this step, characters insignificant to the matching rule are to be removed. The characters to be removed differ from matching rule to matching rule. Clause 6.6.1 applies to case ignore and exact string matching.

7.6.1 Insignificant Space Removal

For the purposes of this clause, a space is defined to be the SPACE (U+0020) code point followed by no combining marks.

NOTE – The previous steps ensure that the string cannot contain any code points in the separator class, other than SPACE (U+0020).

The following spaces are regarded as not significant and shall be removed:

- leading spaces (i.e., those preceding the first character that is not a space);
- trailing spaces (i.e., those following the last character that is not a space);
- multiple consecutive spaces (these are taken as equivalent to a single space character). (A string consisting entirely of spaces is equivalent to a string containing exactly one space.) For example, the removal of spaces from the Form KC string: "<SPACE><sPACE>foo<SPACE><sPACE>bar<SPACE><sPACE>" would result in the output string: "foo<SPACE>bar", and the Form KC string: "<SPACE><SPACE>" would result in the output result in the output string: "<SPACE>".

7.6.2 NumericString Insignificant Character Removal

For the purposes of this clause, a space is defined to be the SPACE (U+0020) code point followed by no combining marks. All spaces are regarded as not significant and are to be removed. For example, the removal of spaces from the Form KC string: "<SPACE><SPACE><SPACE><SPACE><SPACE>: would result in the output string: "123456", and the Form KC string: "<SPACE><SPACE>: would result in an empty output string.

8 Definition of matching rules

NOTE - For definitions of objectIdentifierMatch and distinguishedNameMatch, see Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2.

8.1 String matching rules

In the matching rules specified in clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.9, all presented and stored string values are to be prepared for matching as described in clause 7. String preparation produces strings suitable for character-by-character matching.

8.1.1 Case Exact Match and Case Ignore Match

The *Case Exact Match* rule compares for equality a presented string with an attribute value of type **UnboundedDirectoryString** or **DirectoryString** or one of the data types appearing in the choice type **UnboundedDirectoryString** or (equivalently) **DirectoryString**, e.g., **UTF8String** without regard to insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6).

```
caseExactMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {

SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString

LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id

LDAP-NAME {"caseExactMatch"}

ID id-mr-caseExactMatch }
```

The *Case Ignore Match* rule compares for equality a presented string with an attribute value of type **UnboundedDirectoryString** or one of the data types appearing in the choice type **DirectoryString**, e.g., **UTF8String**, without regard to the case (upper or lower) of the strings (e.g., "Dundee" and "DUNDEE" match) and insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6). The rule is identical to the **caseExactMatch** rule except upper-case characters are folded to lower case during string preparation as discussed in clause 7.2. After taking white space into account, caseless matching shall be performed by performing case folding as described in The Unicode Standard and applying Normalization Form D or Form KC as described in Unicode Technical Report 15, depending on the character repertoire commonly examined and performance requirements.

```
caseIgnoreMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"caseIgnoreMatch"}
  ID id-mr-caseIgnoreMatch }
```

Both rules return TRUE if the prepared strings are the same length and corresponding characters in the prepared strings are identical.

8.1.2 Case Exact Ordering Match and Case Ignore Ordering Match

The *Case Exact Ordering Match* rule compares the collation order of a presented string with an attribute value of type **UnboundedDirectoryString** or one of the data types appearing in the choice type **DirectoryString**, e.g., **UTF8String** without regard to insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6).

```
caseExactOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"caseExactOrderingMatch"}
  ID id-mr-caseExactOrderingMatch }
```

The *Case Ignore Ordering Match* rule compares the collation order of a presented string with an attribute value of type **UnboundedDirectoryString** or one of the data types appearing in the choice type **UnboundedDirectoryString**, e.g., **UTF8String**, without regard to the case (upper or lower) of the strings and insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6). The rule is identical to the **caseExactOrderingMatch** rule except upper-case characters are folded to lower case during string preparation as discussed in clause 7.2.

```
caseIgnoreOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
   LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
   LDAP-NAME {"caseIgnoreOrderingMatch"}
   ID id-mr-caseIgnoreOrderingMatch }
```

Both rules return TRUE if the attribute value is "less" or appears earlier than the presented value, when the strings are compared using the Unicode code point collation order.

NOTE – Collation order provides language and culture-specific information about how the characters of a given language are sorted. A Directory system can support several configurable collation orders. Implementation of this capability is outside the scope of this Directory Specification.

8.1.3 Case Exact Substrings Match and Case Ignore Substrings Match

The *Case Exact Substrings Match* rule determines whether a presented value is a substring of an attribute value of type **DirectoryString** or one of the data types appearing in the choice type **UnboundedDirectoryString**, e.g., **UTF8String** without regard to insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6).

```
caseExactSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX SubstringAssertion -- only the PrintableString choice
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"caseExactSubstringsMatch"}
  ID id-mr-caseExactSubstringsMatch }
```

The *Case Ignore Substrings Match* rule determines whether a presented value is a substring of an attribute value of type **UnboundedDirectoryString** or one of the data types appearing in the choice type **UnboundedDirectoryString**, e.g., **UTF8String**, without regard to the case (upper or lower) of the strings and insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6). The rule is identical to the **caseExactSubstringsMatch** rule except upper-case characters are folded to lower case during string preparation as discussed in clause 7.2.

```
caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
 SYNTAX
              SubstringAssertion
 LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
 LDAP-NAME
              {"caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch"}
 ΤD
              id-mr-caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch }
caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
 SYNTAX
         SubstringAssertion
 LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
 LDAP-NAME
              {"caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch"}
  ID
              id-mr-caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch }
```

```
SubstringAssertion ::= SEQUENCE OF CHOICE {
    initial [0] UnboundedDirectoryString,
    any [1] UnboundedDirectoryString,
    final [2] UnboundedDirectoryString,
    -- at most one initial and one final component
    control Attribute{{SupportedAttributes}},
    -- Used to specify interpretation of the following items
    ... }
```

Both rules return TRUE if there is a partitioning of the attribute value (into portions) such that:

- the specified substrings (initial, any, final) match different portions of the value in the order of the strings sequence;
- initial, if present, matches the first portion of the value;
- **final**, if present, matches the last portion of the value;
- **any**, if present, matches some arbitrary portion of the value;
- control is not used for the caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch, telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch, or any other form of substring match for which only initial, any, or final elements are used in the matching algorithm; if a control element is encountered, it is ignored. The control element is only used for matching rules that explicitly specify its use in the matching algorithm. Such a matching rule may also redefine the semantics of the initial, any and final substrings.

NOTE – The generalWordMatch matching rule is an example of such a matching rule.

There shall be at most one initial, and at most one final in the SubstringAssertion. If initial is present, it shall be the first element. If final is present, it shall be the last element. There shall be zero or more any.

For a component of substrings to match a portion of the attribute value, corresponding characters must be identical (including all combining characters in the combining character sequences).

8.1.4 Numeric String Match

The *Numeric String Match* rule compares for equality a presented numeric string with an attribute value of type **NumericString**.

```
numericStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX NumericString
  LDAP-SYNTAX numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"numericStringMatch"}
  ID id-mr-numericStringMatch }
```

The rule is identical to the **caseIgnoreMatch** rule (case is irrelevant as characters are numeric) except that all space characters are removed during preparation as detailed in clause 7.6.2.

8.1.5 Numeric String Ordering Match

The *Numeric String Ordering Match* rule compares the collation order of a presented string with an attribute value of type **NumericString**.

The rule is identical to the **caseIgnoreOrderingMatch** rule (case is irrelevant as characters are numeric) except that all space characters are removed during string preparation as detailed in clause 7.6.2.

8.1.6 Numeric String Substrings Match

The *Numeric String Substrings Match* rule determines whether a presented value is a substring of an attribute value of type **NumericString**.

The rule is identical to the **caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch** rule (case is irrelevant as characters are numeric) except that all space characters are removed during string preparation as detailed in clause 7.6.2.

8.1.7 Case Ignore List Match

The *Case Ignore List Match* rule compares for equality a presented sequence of strings with an attribute value which is a sequence of **UnboundedDirectoryString**, without regard to the case (upper or lower) of the strings and significant spaces (see clause 7.6).

```
caseIgnoreListMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX CaseIgnoreList
   LDAP-SYNTAX postalAddr.&id
   LDAP-NAME {"caseIgnoreListMatch"}
   ID id-mr-caseIgnoreListMatch }
```

CaseIgnoreList ::= SEQUENCE OF UnboundedDirectoryString

The rule returns TRUE if, and only if the number of strings in each is the same, and the corresponding strings match. The latter matching is as for the **caseIgnoreMatch** matching rule.

8.1.8 Case Ignore List Substrings Match

The *Case Ignore List Substring Match* rule compares a presented substring with an attribute value which is a sequence of **UnboundedDirectoryString**, but without regard for the case (upper or lower) of the strings and insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6).

```
caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX SubstringAssertion
   LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
   LDAP-NAME {"caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch"}
   ID id-mr-caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch }
```

A presented value matches a stored value if, and only if the presented value matches the string formed by concatenating the strings of the stored value. This matching is done according to the **caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch** rule; however, none of the **initial**, **any**, or **final** values of the presented value are considered to match a substring of the concatenated string which spans more than one of the strings of the stored value.

8.1.9 Stored Prefix Match

The *Stored Prefix Match* rule determines whether an attribute value, whose syntax is **UnboundedDirectoryString**, is a prefix (i.e., initial substring) of the presented value, without regard to the case (upper or lower) of the strings and insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6).

NOTE – It can be used, for example, to compare values in the Directory which are telephone area codes with a value which is a purported telephone number.

```
storedPrefixMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
   ID id-mr-storedPrefixMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value is an initial substring of the presented value with corresponding characters which are identical except with regard to case.

8.2 Syntax-based matching rules

8.2.1 Boolean Match

The Boolean Match rule compares for equality a presented Boolean value with an attribute value of type BOOLEAN.

```
booleanMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX BOOLEAN
  LDAP-SYNTAX bitString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"booleanMatch"}
   ID id-mr-booleanMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the values are the same, i.e., both are TRUE or both are FALSE.

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

8.2.2 Integer Match

The *Integer Match* rule compares for equality a presented integer value or enumerated value with an attribute value of type **INTEGER** or **ENUMERATED**, respectively.

```
integerMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
```

```
SYNTAX INTEGER
LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id
LDAP-NAME {"integerMatch"}
ID id-mr-integerMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the presented integer value or the presented enumerated value is equal to the attribute value.

8.2.3 Integer Ordering Match

The Integer Ordering Match rule compares a presented integer value with an attribute value of type INTEGER.

```
integerOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX INTEGER
  LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"integerOrderingMatch"}
  ID id-mr-integerOrderingMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value is less than the presented value.

8.2.4 Bit String Match

The Bit String Match rule compares a presented bit string with an attribute value of type BIT STRING.

```
bitStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX BIT STRING
  LDAP-SYNTAX bitString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"bitStringMatch"}
  ID id-mr-bitStringMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value has the same number of bits as the presented value and the bits match on a bitwise basis. If the attribute syntax is defined with a "NamedBitList", the trailing zero bits in the attribute value and presented value are ignored.

8.2.5 Octet String Match

The Octet String Match rule compares for equality a presented octet string with an attribute value of type OCTET STRING.

```
octetStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {

SYNTAX OCTET STRING

LDAP-SYNTAX octetString.&id

LDAP-NAME {"octetStringMatch"}

ID id-mr-octetStringMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if, and only if the strings are the same length and corresponding octets are identical.

8.2.6 Octet String Ordering Match

The *Octet String Ordering Match* rule compares the collation order of a presented octet string with an attribute value of type **OCTET STRING**.

```
octetStringOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX OCTET STRING
  LDAP-SYNTAX octetString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"octetStringOrderingMatch"}
  ID id-mr-octetStringOrderingMatch }
```

The rule compares octet strings from the first octet to the last octet, and from the most significant bit to the least significant bit within the octet. The first occurrence of a different bit determines the ordering of the strings. A zero bit precedes a one bit. If the strings are identical but contain different numbers of octets, the shorter string precedes the longer string.

8.2.7 Octet String Substrings Match

The *Octet String Substrings Match* rule determines whether a presented octet string is a substring of an attribute value of type **OCTET STRING**.

octetStringSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {

```
SYNTAX OctetSubstringAssertion
ID id-mr-octetStringSubstringsMatch }
OctetSubstringAssertion ::= SEQUENCE OF CHOICE {
    initial [0] OCTET STRING,
    any [1] OCTET STRING,
```

any [1] OCTET STRING, final [2] OCTET STRING, ... } -- at most one initial and one final component

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value contains the sequence of octets in the presented string, as described for caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch.

8.2.8 Telephone Number Match

The *Telephone Number Match* rule compares for equality a presented value with an attribute value of type **TelephoneNumber** (see clause 6.7.1).

```
telephoneNumberMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX TelephoneNumber
   LDAP-SYNTAX telephoneNr.&id
   LDAP-NAME {"telephoneNumberMatch"}
   ID id-mr-telephoneNumberMatch }
```

The rules for matching are identical to those for **caseIgnoreMatch**, except that all hyphens and spaces are insignificant and removed during the insignificant character removal step.

8.2.9 Telephone Number Substrings Match

The *Telephone Number Substrings Match* rule determines if a presented substring is a substring of an attribute value of type **PrintableString** which is a telephone number.

```
telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
```

```
SYNTAXSubstringAssertionLDAP-SYNTAXsubstringAssertion.&idLDAP-NAME{"telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch"}IDid-mr-telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch }
```

The rules for matching are identical to those for **caseExactSubstringsMatch**, except that all hyphens and spaces are insignificant and removed during the insignificant character removal step.

8.2.10 Presentation Address Match

The *Presentation Address Match* rule compares for equality a presented Presentation Address with an attribute value of type **PresentationAddress**.

```
presentationAddressMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX PresentationAddress
   ID id-mr-presentationAddressMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if, and only if the selectors of the presented and stored presentation address are equal and the presented **nAddresses** are a subset of the stored ones.

8.2.11 Unique Member Match

The *Unique Member Match* rule compares for equality a presented Unique Member value with an attribute value of type NameAndOptionalUID.

The rule returns TRUE if, and only if the **dn** components of the attribute value and the presented value match according to the **distinguishedNameMatch** rule, and the **uid** component is absent from the attribute value or matches the corresponding component from the presented value according to the **bitStringMatch** rule.

8.2.12 Protocol Information Match

The *Protocol Information Match* rule compares for equality presented values of **ProtocolInformation** with values of the same type.

```
protocolInformationMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX OCTET STRING
   ID id-mr-protocolInformationMatch }
```

A value of the assertion syntax is derived from a value of the attribute syntax by using the **nAddress** component.

The value returns TRUE if the presented value and the **nAddress** component of the stored value match according to the **octetStringMatch** rule.

8.2.13 Facsimile Number Match

The *Facsimile Number Match* rule compares for equality a presented value with the first element of the attribute value sequence. That element, **telephoneNumber**, is of type **TelephoneNumber** (see clause 6.7.1). The **parameters** element of the facsimile number sequence is not evaluated.

```
facsimileNumberMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX TelephoneNumber
   ID id-mr-facsimileNumberMatch }
```

The rules for matching are identical to those for telephoneNumberMatch.

8.2.14 Facsimile Number Substrings Match

The *Facsimile Number Substrings Match* rule determines if a presented substring is a substring of the first element of the attribute value sequence. That element, **telephoneNumber**, is of type **TelephoneNumber** and is a telephone number. The **parameters** element of the facsimile number sequence is not evaluated.

```
facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX SubstringAssertion
   ID id-mr-facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch }
```

The rules for matching are identical to those for telephoneNumberMatch.

8.2.15 UUID Pair Match

The UUID Pair Match rule compares presented values of UUIDPair for equality, and is defined as follows:

```
uUIDPairMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
SYNTAX UUIDPair
ID id-mr-uuidpairmatch }
```

A presented value of the type **UUIDPair** matches a target value of the type **UUIDPair** if, and only if each component of the first is equal to the corresponding component of the second, the corresponding components are of the same length, and the corresponding octets are equal.

8.2.16 Component Match

The syntaxes of attributes in a Directory system range from simple data types, such as text string, integer or Boolean, to complex structured data types, such as the syntaxes of the directory schema operational attributes. Matching rules defined for the complex syntaxes usually only provide the most immediately useful matching capability. IETF RFC 3687 specifies generic matching rules that can match any user-selected component parts in an attribute value of any arbitrarily complex attribute syntax. IETF RFC 3727 specifies an ASN.1 module useful for reference by other specifications. This matching rule specification is imported into SelectedAttributeTypes within this Directory Specification, and may be selected for use by means of the extensibleMatch component of FilterItem, as specified in Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3.

8.3 Time matching rules

8.3.1 UTC Time Match

The UTC Time Match rule compares for equality a presented value with an attribute value of type UTCTime.

uTCTimeMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= { SYNTAX UTCTime ID id-mr-uTCTimeMatch }

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value represents the same time as the presented value. If a UTC time is specified with the seconds absent, the number of seconds is assumed to be zero.

8.3.2 UTC Time Ordering Match

The UTC Time Ordering Match rule compares the time ordering of a presented value with an attribute value of type UTCTime.

uTCTimeOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= { SYNTAX UTCTime ID id-mr-uTCTimeOrderingMatch }

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value represents a time which is earlier than the presented time. UTC times with year values 50 to 99 shall be taken to represent times that are earlier than UTC times with year values 00 to 49. If a UTC time is specified with the seconds absent, the number of seconds is assumed to be zero.

The value of the two-digit year field shall be rationalized into a four-digit year value as follows:

- if the 2-digit value is 00 to 49 inclusive, the value shall have 2000 added to it; and
- if the 2-digit value is 50 to 99 inclusive, the value shall have 1900 added to it.

8.3.3 Generalized Time Match

The *Generalized Time Match* rule compares for equality a presented value with an attribute value of type **GeneralizedTime** (as per 46.3 b) or c) of Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1).

```
generalizedTimeMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX GeneralizedTime
   -- as per 46.3 b) or c) of Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1
  LDAP-SYNTAX generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"generalizedTimeMatch"}
  ID id-mr-generalizedTimeMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value represents the same time as the presented value. If a time is specified with the minutes or seconds absent, the number of minutes or seconds is assumed to be zero.

8.3.4 Generalized Time Ordering Match

The *Generalized Time Ordering Match* rule compares the time ordering of a presented value with an attribute value of type **GeneralizedTime** (as per 46.3 b) and c) of Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1).

```
generalizedTimeOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX GeneralizedTime
   -- as per 46.3 b) or c) of Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1
  LDAP-SYNTAX generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"generalizedTimeOrderingMatch"}
  ID id-mr-generalizedTimeOrderingMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value represents a time which is earlier than the presented time. If a time is specified with the minutes or seconds absent, the number of minutes or seconds is assumed to be zero.

8.3.5 System Proposed Match

The System Proposed Match rule is a dummy matching rule, defined as follows:

```
systemProposedMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
    ID id-mr-systemProposedMatch }
```

This matching rule can by a requester to be included in the **RelaxationPolicy** within a **search** request to indicate that the Directory should determine which matching rule should be used in a matching rule substitution.

8.4 First component matching rules

8.4.1 Integer First Component Match

The *Integer First Component Match* rule compares for equality a presented integer value with an attribute value of type **SEQUENCE** whose first component is mandatory and of type **INTEGER**.

```
integerFirstComponentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
```

```
SYNTAXINTEGERLDAP-SYNTAXinteger.&idLDAP-NAME{"integerFirstComponentMatch"}IDid-mr-integerFirstComponentMatch }
```

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value has a first component whose value equals the presented integer.

A value of the assertion syntax is derived from a value of the attribute syntax by using the value of the first component of the **SEQUENCE**.

8.4.2 Object Identifier First Component Match

The *Object Identifier First Component Match* rule compares for equality a presented object identifier value with attribute values of type **SEQUENCE** whose first component is mandatory and of type **OBJECT IDENTIFIER**.

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value has a first component whose value matches the presented object identifier using the rules of **objectIdentifierMatch**.

A value of the assertion syntax is derived from a value of the attribute syntax by using the value of the first component of the **SEQUENCE**.

8.4.3 Directory String First Component Match

The *Directory String First Component Match* rule compares for equality a presented **DirectoryString** value with an attribute value of type **SEQUENCE** whose first component is mandatory and of type **DirectoryString**.

```
directoryStringFirstComponentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
   LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
   LDAP-NAME {"directoryStringFirstComponentMatch"}
   ID id-mr-directoryStringFirstComponentMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value has a first component whose value matches the presented **UnboundedDirectoryString** using the rules of **caseIgnoreMatch**.

A value of the assertion syntax is derived from a value of the attribute syntax by using the value of the first component of the **SEQUENCE**.

8.5 Word matching rules

8.5.1 Word Match

The Word Match rule compares a presented string with words in an attribute value of type DirectoryString.

```
wordMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"wordMatch"}
   ID id-mr-wordMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if a presented word matches any word in the attribute value. Individual word matching is as for the **caseIgnoreMatch** matching rule. The precise definition of a "word" is a local matter.

8.5.2 Keyword Match

The Keyword Match rule compares a presented string with keywords in an attribute value of type DirectoryString.

```
keywordMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"keywordMatch"}
  ID id-mr-keywordMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if a presented value matches any *keyword* in the attribute value. The identification of keywords in an attribute value and of the exactness of match are both local matters.

8.5.3 General Word Match

The *General Word Match* rule compares words in a presented string with words in an attribute value of type **UnboundedDirectoryString**. The matching rule can also be used for attribute values of a type that explicitly specifies one of the **UnboundedDirectoryString** choices as its syntax.

```
generalWordMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX SubstringAssertion
   ID id-mr-generalWordMatch }
```

This matching rule is differentiated from a normal substring matching rule by the interposition of control attributes before or between the **initial**, **any**, or **final** elements. If there are no control attributes in the filter item, the matching shall be performed as for the **caseExactSubstringsMatch** matching rule with the semantics of **initial**, **any** and **final** elements as defined by that matching rule. However, if the equality matching rule (if any) for the attribute type subject to the matching is **caseIgnoreMatch**, then the **caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch** shall be used instead.

Four types of control attribute are defined for general word match (restrictions on their placement are defined below); any other control attributes shall be ignored:

```
sequenceMatchType ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
               SequenceMatchType
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
                id-cat-sequenceMatchType } -- defaulting to sequenceExact
  TD
SequenceMatchType ::= ENUMERATED {
  sequenceExact
                                  (0)
  sequenceDeletion
                                  (1),
  sequenceRestrictedDeletion
                                  (2),
  sequencePermutation
                                  (3),
  sequencePermutationAndDeletion (4),
  sequenceProviderDefined
                                  (5),
  ...}
wordMatchTypes ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                WordMatchTypes
 SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  τр
                id-cat-wordMatchType } -- defaulting to wordExact
WordMatchTypes ::= ENUMERATED {
  wordExact
                      (0),
  wordTruncated
                      (1),
  wordPhonetic
                      (2)
  wordProviderDefined (3),
  ...}
characterMatchTypes ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
               CharacterMatchTypes
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
                id-cat-characterMatchTypes }
  ID
CharacterMatchTypes ::= ENUMERATED {
  characterExact
                      (0),
  characterCaseIgnore (1),
 characterMapped
                      (2),
  ...}
selectedContexts ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX ContextAssertion
  ID
               id-cat-selectedContexts }
```

Each attribute affects all following initial, any, or final elements, and the values that it provides supersede those that were previously applicable.

Prior to the first **sequenceMatchType** attribute, if any, the value that is to be taken as applicable for the **sequenceMatchType** attribute shall be taken as **sequenceExact**. The attribute does not affect the evaluation of the **initial** and **final** elements, which shall always be taken as matching the initial and final words; it only affects the remaining unmatched words. The **initial** word, if present, shall match the first word of the stored text; if both are noise words, the two words shall be taken as matching. The positioning of **sequenceMatchType** attributes defines the words to which the form of match applies.

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

NOTE 1 – For many practical purposes it will be suffice to place the **sequenceMatchType** before the first **initial** element; particular implementations may not support the full generality of the definition.

Prior to the first wordMatchType attribute, if any, the value that is to be taken as applicable for the wordMatchType attribute shall be taken as wordExact. Prior to the first characterMatchType attribute, if any, the value that is to be taken as applicable for the characterMatchType attribute shall be taken as characterExact. However, if the equality matching rule (if any) for the attribute type subject to the matching is caseIgnoreMatch, then it shall instead be taken as characterCaseIgnore.

If **selectedContexts** control attribute is present, it shall be the first element; there shall only be one such control attribute; it shall be taken as a restriction on the stored value (see below).

The rule returns TRUE if the presented value contains a non-empty sequence of words which matches the specified initial and final words, and in addition the sequence of remaining unmatched words in the attribute value according to the specified **sequenceMatchType**, where corresponding words are matched according to the specified **wordMatchTypes** and corresponding characters within words are matched according to the specified **characterMatchTypes**, except that if the **selectedContexts** component is present in the presented value, all **ContextAssertion** elements are also required to evaluate to TRUE (as specified in Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2). The rule returns FALSE for a given stored attribute when the words do not match, or when some **ContextAssertion** element does not match.

A word is a non-empty sequence of non-space characters bounded by the start or end of the string or by space or punctuation characters. Punctuation characters are defined as those that do not affect the semantics of word tokens, and normally include commas, quotes, full stops at the end of sentences, parentheses, etc. The determination of what characters are punctuation characters shall be a local matter.

NOTE 2 – For example, the character '!' is sometimes used in text to denote a clicking sound, as used in certain African languages, and is thus sometimes part of a word rather than an exclamation-mark (which would be a punctuation character).

Similarly, the final word, if present, shall match the last word of the stored text; if both are noise words, the two words shall be taken as matching.

Noise words, which are words which match one of the words on an implementation-defined list of semantically weak words (e.g., articles and prepositions) according to the specified **characterMatchTypes** are discarded from the sequence of words prior to matching, except to match **initial** and **final** words, and the corresponding rule in **wordMatchTypes** is discarded from the sequence of rules provided it is not the last such rule.

The sequence of words in the presented value matches the sequence of words in the attribute value if the latter can be transformed according to the specified sequenceMatchType into a sequence containing the same number of words as the first sequence and whose corresponding words match. If sequenceMatchType is sequenceExact, the transform leaves the sequence unchanged. If it is sequenceDeletion, it deletes zero or more words from the sequence. If it is sequenceRestrictedDeletion, it deletes zero or more words but not the first word from the sequence. If it is sequencePermutation, it permutes zero or more words in the sequence. If it is sequencePermutationAndDeletion, it deletes zero or more words in the sequence and permutes zero or more of the remaining words. If it is sequenceProviderDefined, it deletes, permutes, or inserts words in accordance with an implementation-defined rule.

A word in the presented value matches a word in the attribute value if the latter word can be transformed according to the corresponding rule from the specified **wordMatchTypes** into a sequence of characters which match in turn the characters of the word in the presented value. Each word is matched using the corresponding rule in **wordMatchTypes** where the correspondence is determined prior to applying any deletions or permutations from sequence matching; any words in excess of the number of rules in **wordMatchTypes** is matched using the last rule. If the rule is exact, the transform leaves the word unchanged. If it is **wordTruncated**, then zero or more characters are removed from the end of the word, up to an implementation-defined minimum word length. If it is **wordPhonetic**, the word is replaced with a word that matches it according to an implementation-defined phonetic matching algorithm. If it is **wordProviderDefined**, the word is matched rule.

The characters in each word are compared using the corresponding rule in **characterMatchTypes** where the correspondence is determined prior to applying any deletions or permutations from sequence matching; the characters of any words in excess of the number of rules in **characterMatchTypes** are matched using the last rule. If **characterMatchTypes** is **characterExact**, then the corresponding characters within the words match if they are the same. If it is **characterCaseIgnore**, then the corresponding characters match if they are the same when differences in case are ignored. If it is **characterMapped**, the characters match if they map to the same character according to an implementation-defined mapping table. This table shall be such as to allow national characters listed in Figure A.2/T.51 of Rec. ITU-T T.51 to be matched using only the characters A-Z and 0-9 in presented values, and may map short sequences of characters onto a single character, e.g., ae to a-e-diphthong or ue to u-umlaut.

8.6 Approximate Matching Rules

8.6.1 Approximate String Match

The *Approximate String Match* rule compares a presented value with an attribute value according to a locally-defined approximate matching algorithm (e.g., spelling variations, phonetic match, etc.). The algorithm shall be the same as that invoked in response to processing a filter item of type **approximateMatch** (see Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3).

```
approximateStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
    ID         id-mr-approximateStringMatch }
```

The assertion syntax for this matching rule is the same as the assertion syntax of the equality matching rule for the attribute to which it is applied. If no equality matching rule is defined for the attribute, any assertion syntax is permitted but the rule always evaluates to undefined.

8.7 Special Matching Rules

8.7.1 Ignore if Absent Match

The Ignore if Absent Match rule compares a value for any purpose and for any attribute.

```
ignoreIfAbsentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
    ID id-mr-ignoreIfAbsentMatch }
```

The rule returns as follows:

- a) If the attribute is absent, the rule returns the value TRUE;
- b) If the attribute is present, the rule returns the value undefined.

This match can only be used as a parent matching-rule. It is then used in conjunction with a matching rule which matches values when the attribute is present. See also clause 13.5.2 of Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2.

NOTE – Within a service-specific administrative area, the same effect can be achieved by specifying an empty **defaultValues** subcomponent of the appropriate request-attribute-profile.

8.7.2 Null Match

The Null Match rule compares a value for any purpose and for any attribute, with the special rule:

```
nullMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
    ID id-mr-nullMatch }
```

The rule returns as follows:

- a) if the filter-item is non-negated, the rule returns the value TRUE; and
- b) if the filter-item is negated, the rule returns the value FALSE.

This match can be used formally to cause a filter-item to be ignored. A filter item using null match shall be considered absent when evaluating compatibility with search-rules.

8.8 Zonal Match

A Zonal Match is primarily applicable to **search** requests that make use of geographical related mappable filter items. Such filter items could be assertions for **localityName**, **stateOrProvinceName**, **postalCode**, etc.

Zonal matching uses combinable filter items for the matching against the mapping table.

The zonal matching can take into account that users' perception of localities may be different from the locality model used within a DMD. The mapping between the users' perception and the model used within a DMD should take into account that a user may use localities that are not directly reflected in Directory entries or their names. Such localities may be fuzzy in the sense that they do not relate exactly to localities that are more official. Also, a user may guess slightly wrong on locality names when making a search if the object being looked for lives close to the border of a neighbouring locality. For this purpose, a region, e.g., a country, is divided into *zones*. Zones are areas that are completely contained within any locality referenced in a **search** request. The result of a mapping of the mappable filter items is a list of zones. For further explanation of zonal matching, see Annex E.

When using zonal match, the mapping table is called a *gazetteer* (i.e., a geographical dictionary). Within the filter, a set of combinable locality filter items may be able together to define a single *named place* (that is, a unique, usually contiguous local area), or, when this is permitted, a small number of named places that match the filter items. A named place is a distinct named real-world place, such as a town, village, county, etc.

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

A gazetteer will in general cover (i.e., provide a geographical database relating to) a domain comprising a single country or region. A geographical search inquiry shall be interpreted in terms of a specific gazetteer. How the scope of a search is determined, and an appropriate gazetteer selected, is a local matter, but the selection can be done by using a default gazetteer for the DSA, or be based on one or more attributes, e.g., countryName, stateOrProvinceName or localityName associated with the search operation (e.g., present as part of the distinguished name of the baseObject, or as part of the filter).

The first step of a zonal match is to use one or more filter items together to identify one or more named places. For this purpose, combinable locality filter items (i.e., all locality filter items within a single subfilter) are used together.

Otherwise, the procedure so far identifies one or more named places. At this stage, no reference at all has been made to information within the DIT. The remainder of the filter can then be used to identify all of the entries within the search scope that have positions corresponding to those named places, as defined later. Relaxation may be applicable so that named places will match more entry positions if inadequate results would be returned otherwise.

Zonal matching does not support tightening.

Each entry that is to be considered eligible for matching shall have a position that is identified either by a uniquely named place, perhaps using more than one place-name value, e.g., ("Newton" "Chester" "Cheshire"), or by one or more *zones* (see next paragraph), represented by values placed in a zone attribute. If an entry has zones to define its position, it may also have locality values, but the latter, in this case, are informational. The administrative authority is responsible for ensuring that locality information does indeed identify a named place.

Zones are primitive non-overlapping geographical components, distinct in kind from places, such that a place is precisely composed of one or more zones, as listed within the gazetteer. Zones are identified by string values that are unique within a gazetteer's region. Thus, two overlapping places would share one or more zones that correspond to the overlapping area. Zones are represented within entries as attributes, possibly as operational attributes. In this case, zonal information would never be returned as attribute values unless the attribute representing the zone is specifically requested as an operational attribute. Alternatively, a zone could be a standard attribute (e.g., **postalCode**). Locality values are returned as usual, subject to access control.

NOTE 1 – The exact nature of a zone, and its mapping to a specific attribute, is a local matter, and would probably depend on the capabilities of a specific implementation. In the United Kingdom, a good candidate for a zone would be a postal code, like "RG12 2JL", which often defines a small area such as one side of a street. Zones in city areas would then be small; those in country areas would be correspondingly large. In unpopulated and featureless areas (e.g., deserts), a zone could be very large indeed.

An entry's position (defined by zones) matches a named place, as defined by the gazetteer, if there is overlap between the zones defined for the named place and the zones defined for the entry (i.e., an overlap-based matching rule is used). If the entry's position is defined as a named place, the position is considered to be composed of the zones constituting the named place.

Zonal matching permits extended (i.e., relaxed) matching, where level 0 corresponds to the basic definition of objects in the gazetteer. Levels 1 and greater levels correspond to a gradual and systematic enlargement of the zones comprising a place so that more entry locations match.

The following is a more formal statement of the model underlying zonal match:

- a) Zonal matching is based on the existence of one or more *gazetteers* that are supported for the purpose by DSAs. A gazetteer is a geographical dictionary covering, as its domain, a country or named *region*, supported by a suitable database. The selection of the domain for a specific search is carried out by local means. The gazetteer contains place-names and their properties, including lists of matching named places. It is supported by mechanisms for finding and collating the properties of place-names as given by combinable locality attributes, and is quite independent of the DIT.
- b) The region covered by a gazetteer contains *places*. A place is a recognizable named geographical area; places can overlap, and can even extend somewhat beyond the boundary of the region. Places that are identifiable by reference to the gazetteer are called *named places*.
- c) The gazetteer itself is based on strings that are *place-names*. These are used to identify (or name) named places. The name of a named place can be:
 - a single place-name, possibly in more than one word;
 - a collection of place-names, where in general one place-name corresponds to a larger area and qualifies a place-name that corresponds (within the context) to a smaller area.
- d) The concept of larger and smaller areas may sometimes be usefully represented in the characteristic of scale as applied to a place. Informal examples of places of varying scale are plots, spots, villages, towns, cities, counties, provinces and countries. In general, a named place should be associated in the gazetteer with the names of encompassing places of a larger scale, even if these are not required for unique identification.

- e) Place-names may also have synonyms associated with a particular place, which could (for example) represent abbreviations or alternative names. It is convenient to define a canonical name for each place, to which synonyms of component place-names may be mapped.
- f) Place-names may sometimes be derived from simpler place names by using semantic components such as "Near" (e.g., "Near Tenterden"). This may conceivably be taken to define a ring-shaped place around the town of Tenterden in Kent, England, but would probably be best taken as a place-name that does not by itself define a place.
- g) All places covered by the gazetteer shall have a unique canonical name consisting of a distinct set of placenames, where these names can be ordered in terms of the scale that each place-name implies in the context.
- h) Places are broken down into zones in such a way that zones are always nested inside each place, and each part of a place has a corresponding zone. A zone is the building block of places in a gazetteer; every point in a region has a single zone in which it is contained.
- i) Zones usually have neighbouring zones (e.g., unless effectively blocked by a geographical or major political feature such as a lake, river, sea, or mountain, or country boundary). Thus, the area defined for a place can usually be extended by including zones that are neighbours to the zones that comprise it; the extension can be carried on indefinitely a step at a time. The inclusion of a single level of neighbour extension is called the 1-extension of a place; a further level of extension is called a 2-extension, and so on. The scope of an extension may be locally adjustable (extended or reduced) to represent a practical situation, but such adjustments should be relatively scarce.
- j) An entry representing a physical object may be defined to have a *location*. A location can be defined in terms of a set of zones in an appropriate zone attribute, or by identifying it as a named place by the use of one or more place-names using a locality attribute such as **locationName**, which can also be represented as a set of zones. An entry will match a place if the set of zones that comprise its locality overlap the set of zones that represent the place (possibly n-extended) that is the result of consulting the gazetteer, as described above.
- k) The selection of zones, places, place-names and the compilation of their relationships is a local matter.
- 1) Entries that would match by equality match on the basis of strings that they contain shall continue to match (in effect bypassing zonal match).

To further qualify zonal matching, the **ZONAL-MATCHING** information non-generic object class is defined as a specialization of the **MAPPING-BASED-MATCHING** generic information object class. An instance of this information object class determines the characteristics of zonal matching.

ZONAL-MATCHING ::= MAPPING-BASED-MATCHING{ZonalSelect, TRUE, ZonalResult, zonalMatch.&id}

An instance of this information object class is characterized by:

- a) The **&selectBy** dummy reference, if present, is by this information object class replaced by a set-of attribute types. The selection of an instance of this information object class is based on these attributes and on the attribute types represented in the search filter. An information object instance may be selected if all the attribute types represented by this component are represented in the filter. Attribute subtypes are not considered (i.e., the selection shall be based on explicitly named attributes). However, local criteria that are not defined by this Directory Specification may also be taken into account for selecting an instance. For example, the selection may partly be determined by the **baseObject** of the search argument. If this component is absent, selection is based wholly on local decision-making.
- b) The **&ApplicableTo** shall specify a set of locality related attribute types as determined by local requirements, such as **localityName**, **stateOrProvinceName**, **streetName**, **postalCode**, etc.
- c) The **&subtypeIncluded** component is set according to local requirements.
- d) The **&combinable** dummy value reference is unconditionally replaced by TRUE.
- e) The *&mappingResults* dummy type reference is by this information object class replaced by the **ZonalResult** data type.
- f) The &userControl is set according to local requirements. NOTE 2 – This field should in most cases take the value TRUE.
- g) The &exclusive is set according to local requirements.
 NOTE 3 An information object instance of this information object class is a candidate for exclusive relaxation.
- h) The **&matching-rule** is by this derived information object class set to **zonalMatch**.
- i) The **&id** gives a unique identification of the instance of zonal matching algorithm.

The **ZonalSelect** data type is:

ZonalSelect ::= SEQUENCE OF AttributeType

The **ZonalResult** data type is used for indicating exception conditions for zonal matching.

```
ZonalResult ::= ENUMERATED {
  cannot-select-mapping (0),
  zero-mappings (2),
  multiple-mappings (3),
   ... }
```

The values:

a) **cannot-select-mapping** is the result when the information provided in the base object name and subfilter is insufficient to identify the mapping that is to be used in the zonal matching rule. The corresponding match produces a result of undefined. None of the subfilters which have mappable filter items, according to the **&applicableTo** specification, will accordingly not evaluate to **TRUE**.

NOTE 4 – Within a service-specific administrative area and for properly designed search-rules, the analysis of the search argument should have detected insufficient information in the search argument.

- b) zero-mappings is the result when the information provided in the filter item(s) to be mapped cannot be mapped, either because no corresponding item exists in the mapping table, or because the mapping process produced zero filter items to be matched against entries. In this situation, a serviceError with problem requestedServiceNotAvailable shall be returned. The notification component of CommonResults shall contain:
 - i) a **searchServiceProblem** notification attribute with the value **id-pr-unmatchedKeyAttributes**; and
 - ii) a filterItem notification attribute indicating the mappable filter items unable to provide a match.
- c) multiple-mappings is the result when the information provided in the filter item(s) can successfully be mapped to multiple entries of the gazetteer. The corresponding match produces a value TRUE, but can, nevertheless, cause the search to be abandoned with an error. In this situation, a serviceError with problem requestedServiceNotAvailable shall be returned. The notification component of CommonResults shall contain:
 - i) a searchServiceProblem notification attribute with the value id-prambiguousKeyAttributes; and
 - ii) a multipleMatchingLocalities notification attribute as indicated by the zonalMatch matching rule.

The zonalMatch matching rule is the mapping-based matching rule associated with any instance of the ZONAL-MATCHING information object class.

This mapping-based matching rule includes the UNIQUE-MATCH-INDICATOR field, which implies that matching against the gazetteer shall give an unambiguous result. If several table entries match in the mapping process, a serviceError with problem ambiguousKeyAttributes shall be returned. The notification component of CommonResults shall contain a multipleMatchingLocalities notification attribute (see clause 6.14.14). A value of the multipleMatchingLocalities notification attribute is included for each table entry matched on the gazetteer. Each such value shall be a set-of AttributeValueAssertion specification that, if supplied in AND'ed equality filter items in each subfilter, would give a unique match against the corresponding table entry. This will allow the user in a subsequent search request to select one of the returned notification attribute values to be reflected in the filter.

8.9 Identity matching rules

8.9.1 uri Match

The *uri Match* rule compares a presented value with an attribute value and is defined as:

```
uriMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
SYNTAX UTF8String
LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
```

LDAP-NAME	{"uriMatch"}	
ID	id-mr-uriMatch	}

This rule conforms to IETF RFC 3986 clause 6.2.2: the two UTF8String values are normalized as described in IETF RFC 3986:

- a) Case normalization: the hexadecimal digits within a percent-encoding triplet shall be normalized to use uppercase letters for digits A-F;
- Percent-encoding normalization: any percent-encoded octet that corresponds to an unreserved character (uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, HYPHEN MINUS, PERIOD, LOW LINE and TILDE) shall be decoded;
- c) Path segment normalization: path normalization permits the simplification of a path containing "." or ".." complete path segments. This normalization uses two buffers (an input buffer containing the path and an empty output buffer which will contain the result) and loops as follows until the input buffer is empty:
 - If the input buffer begins with a prefix of "../" or "./", then remove the prefix from the input buffer; otherwise,
 - if the input buffer begins with a prefix of "/./" or "/.", where "." is complete path segment, then replace that prefix with "/" in the input buffer; otherwise,
 - if the input buffer begins with a prefix of "/../" or "/..", where ".." is a complete path segment, then replace that prefix with "/" in the input buffer and remove the last segment and its preceding "/" (if any) from the output buffer; otherwise,
 - if the input buffer consists only of "." or "..", then remove that from the input buffer; otherwise,
 - move the first path segment in the input buffer to the end of the output buffer, including the initial "/" character (if any) and any subsequent characters up to, but not including the next "/" character of the end of the input buffer.
- d) Scheme based normalization: components which are empty or equal to the default for the scheme shall be removed.

8.9.2 DNS name match

The dnsNameMatch compares two values of type dnsName for equality and is defined as:

```
dnsNameMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX DomainName
  LDAP-SYNTAX dnsString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"dnsNameMatch"}
  ID id-mr-dnsNameMatch }
```

The equality matching is performed label for label. If the number of the labels in the two attribute values are different, the rule shall return FALSE. The rule shall return TRUE for each pair of labels matched for the rule to return TRUE for the two values. Otherwise, it shall return FALSE. The matching of the individual labels shall be performed as follows:

- a) If one of the labels to be compared is of the type defined in item a) of clause 6.2.15 and the other label is either an A-label or a U-label as defined in IETF RFC 5890, the rule shall return FALSE.
- b) If the two labels are of the same type, they shall be compared following the rules for caseIgnoreMatch.
- c) If one the labels is of type A-label and the other one is of type U-label, the latter shall be converted to an A-label before comparison following the rules for caseIgnoreMatch.

In addition, the following applies if one or both of the values have wildcard ('*') labels:

- d) If at least one of the values contains more than one wildcard label or if a wildcard label is not the leftmost label, the rule shall return FALSE.
- e) If one or both the values has a wildcard as the leftmost label, the remaining labels shall be matched as stated in a) to c) above and shall return TRUE or FALSE accordingly.

NOTE – The effect of the wildcard match is that *.example.com will match a.example.com and b.example.com but not a.b.example.com.

8.10 Password policy matching rules

8.10.1 User Password matching rule

The userPwdMatch rule determines whether a presented clear text or encrypted password matches a clear text password stored in the Directory.

```
userPwdMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
   SYNTAX UserPwd
  LDAP-SYNTAX userPwdDescription.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"userPwdMatch"}
   ID id-mr-userPwdMatch }
```

It the presented password is clear text and the stored password is clear text, then comparison is performed using caseExactMatch.

If the presented password is clear text and the stored password is encrypted, then the clear text assertion is encrypted using the algorithm identified in the stored password and the encrypted value is compared with the stored value using **octetStringMatch**.

If the presented password is encrypted and the stored password is clear text, then comparison is performed by encrypting the stored password using the encryption algorithm passed in the assertion and then the encrypted password is compared to the asserted encrypted password using **octetStringMatch**.

If the presented password is encrypted and the stored password is encrypted, then the algorithm identifier and algorithm parameters are compared for equality. If they are different, matching fails. If they are the same, the encrypted passwords are compared using octetStringMatch.

8.10.2 Password Encryption Algorithm matching rule

The **pwdEncAlgMatch** rule compares for equality a presented password encryption algorithm with the algorithm stored with an encrypted password. The encryption algorithms are equal only if the algorithm identifiers and algorithm parameters are equals.

8.10.3 User Password History matching rule

The **userPwdHistoryMatch** rule compares for equality a presented clear or encrypted password with a clear text or encrypted password stored as an attribute value of type **pwdHistory**. The timestamp component present in the **userPwdHistory** is ignored. The remaining passwords are compared using the **userPwdMatch** matching rule.

userPwdHistoryMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= pwdHistoryMatch{userPwd,id-mr-userPwdHistoryMatch}

8.11 LDAP defined matching rules

8.11.1 Case exact IA5 match

The **caseExactIA5Match** rule compares an assertion value of the **IA5String** syntax to an attribute value of the same syntax after string preparation as discussed in clause 7.2.

```
caseExactIA5Match MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX IA5String
  LDAP-SYNTAX ia5String.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"caseExactIA5Match"}
  ID id-lmr-caseExactIA5Match }
```

The rule evaluates to TRUE if, and only if the prepared attribute value character string and the prepared assertion value character string have the same number of characters and the corresponding characters have the same code point.

8.11.2 Case ignore IA5 match

The **caseIgnoreIA5Match** rule compares an assertion value of the **IA5String** syntax to an attribute value of the same syntax after string preparation as discussed in clause 7.2.

```
caseIgnoreIA5Match MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX IA5String
  LDAP-SYNTAX ia5String.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"caseIgnoreIA5Match"}
  ID id-lmr-caseIgnoreIA5Match }
```

The rule evaluates to TRUE if, and only if the prepared attribute value character string and the prepared assertion value character string have the same number of characters and the corresponding characters have the same code point after case mapping.

8.11.3 Case ignore IA5 substrings match

The **caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch** rule compares an assertion value of **SubstringAssertion** syntax to an attribute value of **IA5String** syntax after string preparation as discussed in clause 7.2.

```
caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
```

```
SYNTAXSubstringAssertionLDAP-SYNTAXsubstringAssertion.&idLDAP-NAME{"caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch"}IDid-lmr-caseIgnoreIA5Match }
```

The rule is identical to the **caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch** as discussed in clause 8.1.3.

9 Definition of syntaxes

9.1 Directory syntaxes

9.1.1 UTM Coordinates syntax

```
utmCoords SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC "UTM Coordinates"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX UtmCoordinates
ID id-asx-utmCoords }
```

A value which has an LDAP UTM Coordinate syntax is an encoded value of the UtmCoordinates data type using the General String Encoding Rules as defined by the IETF RFCs 3641, 3642 and 4792.

9.1.2 UII Format syntax

```
uiiForm SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC "UII Format"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX UiiFormat
ID id-asx-uiiForm }
```

A value which has an LDAP **UiiFormat** syntax is an encoded value of the **UiiFormat** data type using the General String Encoding Rules as defined by the IETF RFCs 3641, 3642 and 4792.

9.1.3 EPC Format syntax

```
epcForm SYNTAX-NAME ::= {

LDAP-DESC "EPC Format"

DIRECTORY SYNTAX EpcFormat

ID id-asx-epcForm }
```

A value which has an LDAP **EpcFormat** syntax is an encoded value of the **EpcFormat** data type using the General String Encoding Rules as defined by the IETF RFCs 3641, 3642 and 4792.

9.1.4 Three character country string syntax

```
countryString3a SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC "Country String alphas-3"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX CountryCode3c
  ID id-asx-countryString3c }
```

A value which has an LDAP country string syntax as a three-printable character string according to ISO 3166-1 alpha-3.

9.1.5 Numeric country string syntax

```
countryString3n SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC "Country String numeric-3"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX CountryCode3n
  ID id-asx-countryString3n }
```

A value which has an LDAP country string syntax as a three numeric string according to ISO 3166-1 numeric-3.

9.1.6 DNS name string syntax

9.2 IETF syntaxes

9.2.1 Descriptors

Descriptors are defined in clause 3.4 of IETF RFC 4520. In contrast to other syntaxes, a descriptor syntax is not identified by an object identifier (as it a short descriptive name of an object identifier). The syntax of a descriptor is case insensitive and consists of a leading alphabetic character followed by alphanumeric characters and hyphens.

9.2.2 AttributeType Description syntax

```
attributeTypeDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
	LDAP-DESC "Attribute Type Description"
	DIRECTORY SYNTAX AttributeTypeDescription
	ID id-lsx-attributeTypeDescription }
```

A value which has an LDAP Attribute Type Description is an ABNF encoding of an attribute type description, as specified in IETF RFC 4512 without line breaks.

9.2.3 Bit string syntax

```
bitstring SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC "Bit String"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX BIT STRING
ID id-lsx-bitstring }
```

A value which has an LDAP bit string syntax is a string of "0" and "1" characters enclosed by single quotes followed by character "B", as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

When converting from a BER encoded bit string, the trailing bits added for octet alignment shall not be included.

9.2.4 Boolean syntax

```
boolean SYNTAX-NAME ::= {

LDAP-DESC "Boolean"

DIRECTORY SYNTAX BOOLEAN

ID id-lsx-boolean }
```

A value of the LDAP Boolean syntax is either the character string "TRUE" or "FALSE", as specified IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.5 Country string

```
countryString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC "Country String"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX CountryName
ID id-lsx-countryString }
```

A value which has an LDAP Country String syntax is a two printable character string, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.6 DN syntax

A value which has an LDAP DN syntax is a distinguished name in the LDAP format using the string representation, as specified by IETF RFC 4514.

9.2.7 Delivery method

A value which has an LDAP **DeliveryMethod** syntax is a specification of a preferable delivery method, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.8 Directory string syntax

The LDAP **DirectoryString** syntax is a **UTF8String** syntax. When converting to the LDAP syntax, a directory string has to be converted to the UTF8 encoding of the UCS. When an LDAP directory string is converted to a directory string as defined by this Directory Specification, it is the local choice of the LDAP requester as to which of the directory string alternatives to take.

9.2.9 DIT Content Rule Description syntax

```
dITContentRuleDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {

DESC "DIT Content Rule Description"

DIRECTORY SYNTAX DITContentRuleDescription

ID id-lsx-dITContentRuleDescription }
```

A value which has an LDAP **DITContentRuleDescription** syntax is a specification of a content rule. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.10 DIT Structure Rule Description syntax

```
dITStructureRuleDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
    DESC "DIT StructureRule Description"
    DIRECTORY SYNTAX DITStructureRuleDescription
    ID id-lsx-dITStructureRuleDescription }
```

A value which has an LDAP **DITStructureRuleDescription** syntax is a specification of a structure rule. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.11 Enhanced Guide syntax

```
enhancedGuide SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
DESC "Enhanced Guide"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX EnhancedGuide
ID id-lsx-enhancedGuide }
```

A value which has an LDAP **EnhancedGuide** syntax is a specification of an enhanced guide. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.12 Facsimile Telephone Number syntax

A value which has an LDAP **FacsimileTelephoneNr** syntax is a specification of a facsimile telephone number. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.13 Fax syntax

```
fax SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC "Fax"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX NULL
  ID id-lsx-fax }
```

A value which has an LDAP Fax syntax is a specification of a fax image. Its encoding is specified by IETF RFC 4517.

```
9.2.14 Generalized Time syntax
```

A value which has an LDAP GeneralizedTime syntax is a specification of a time value in the generalized time format. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

```
9.2.15 Guide syntax
```

A value which has an LDAP **Guide** syntax is a specification of a suggested criterion for constructing a filter. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.16 IA5 String syntax

```
ia5String SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC "IA5 String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX IA5String
  ID id-lsx-ia5String }
```

A value which has an LDAP Ia5string syntax consisting of characters from the International Alphabet 5 (the ASCII character set), as specified by Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1.

9.2.17 INTEGER syntax

```
integer SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC "INTEGER"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX INTEGER
  ID id-lsx-integer }
```

A value which has an LDAP Integer syntax consisting of numeric characters, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

```
9.2.18 JPEG syntax
```

A value which has an LDAP **IJPEG** syntax is an octet string constrained to a JPEG image, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.19 Matching Rule Description syntax

A value which has an LDAP MatchingRuleDescription syntax is a specification of a matching rule description. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.20 Matching Rule Use Description syntax

A value which has an LDAP MatchingRuleUseDescription syntax is a specification of a matching rule use description. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.21 Name and Optional UID syntax

```
nameAndOptionalUID SYNTAX-NAME ::= {

DESC "Name And Optional UID"

DIRECTORY SYNTAX NameAndOptionalUID

ID id-lsx-nameAndOptionalUID }
```

A value which has an LDAP NameAndOptionalUID is a distinguished name optionally followed by bit string forming a unique ID, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.22 Name Form Description syntax

A value which has an LDAP **NameFormDescription** syntax is a specification of a name form. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.23 Numeric String syntax

```
numericString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC "Numeric String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX NumericString
  ID id-lsx-numericString }
```

A value which has an LDAP **NumericString** syntax consisting of numeric characters and spaces, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.24 Object Class Description syntax

A value which has an LDAP ObjectClassDescription syntax is a specification of an object class. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.25 OID syntax

```
oid SYNTAX-NAME ::= {

DESC "OID"

DIRECTORY SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER

ID id-lsx-oid }
```

A value which has an LDAP **OID** syntax is an object identifier either defined using the dot-decimal format or a descriptor, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.26 Other Mailbox syntax

```
otherMailbox SYNTAX-NAME ::= {

DESC "Other Mailbox"

DIRECTORY SYNTAX NULL

ID id-lsx-otherMailbox }
```

A value which has an LDAP **OtherMailbox** syntax is a specification of an electronic mailbox. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.27 Octet String syntax

```
octetString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {

DESC "Octet String"

DIRECTORY SYNTAX OCTET STRING

ID id-lsx-octetString }
```

A value which has an LDAP **OctetString** syntax is a string of zero or more octets encoded, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.28 Postal Address syntax

```
postalAddr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC "Postal Address"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX PostalAddress
  ID id-lsx-postalAddr }
```

A value which has an LDAP **postalAddr** syntax is a specification of a postal address. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

9.2.29 Presentation Address syntax

A value which has an LDAP **presentationAddr** syntax is a specification of a presentation address. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.30 Printable String syntax

A value which has an LDAP **PrintableString** syntax is a string of one or more characters with a repertoire equal to PrintableString, as specified by Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1.

9.2.31 Subtree Specification syntax

The LDAP Subtree Specification syntax is specified in IETF RFC 3672.

The LDAP syntax is based on the Generic String Encoding Rules (GSER) for ASN.1as defined in IETF RFCs 3641, 3642 and 4792.

9.2.32 Telephone Number syntax

```
telephoneNr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC "Telephone Number"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX TelephoneNumber
  ID id-lsx-telephoneNr }
```

A value which has an LDAP **TelephoneNumber** syntax is a specification of a telephone number, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.33 Telex Number syntax

```
telexNr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {

DESC "Telex Number"

DIRECTORY SYNTAX TelexNumber

ID id-lsx-telexNr }
```

A value of the LDAP **TelexNumber** syntax is a telex number, country code and answerback code of a telex terminal, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.34 UTC Time syntax

```
utcTime SYNTAX-NAME ::= {

DESC "UTC Time"

DIRECTORY SYNTAX UTCTime

ID id-lsx-utcTime }
```

A value of the LDAP UTCTIME syntax is a character string giving time information, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.35 LDAP Syntax Description syntax

A value of the LDAP LDAPSyntaxDescription syntax is a description of an LDAP syntax, as specified by IETF RFC 4517. There is no corresponding syntax defined by this Directory Specification.

9.2.36 Substring Assertion syntax

A value of the **SubstringAssertion** syntax is a sequence of zero, one, or more character substrings used as an argument for substring extensible matching of character string attribute values, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

SECTION 4 - CONTEXTS

10 Definition of Context Types

This Directory Specification defines a number of context types which may be found useful across a range of applications of the Directory.

10.1 Language Context

The Language Context associates an attribute value with a specific language(s):

```
languageContext CONTEXT ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX LanguageContextSyntax
  ID id-avc-language }
```

LanguageContextSyntax ::= PrintableString(SIZE (2..3)) -- ISO 639-2 codes only

A presented value is considered to match a stored value if the sequence of characters in the presented value is identical to that in the stored value.

10.2 Temporal Context

The *Temporal Context* associates an attribute value with a set of times. Various expressions of time are possible, including:

- a) absolute start or end times (e.g., 24:00 December 14, 1994);
- b) specific time bands within the day (e.g., 09:00 to 17:00);
- c) days within the week (e.g., Monday);
- d) days within the month (e.g., the 10th; the 2nd to last day, etc.);
- e) months within the year (e.g., March);
- f) a particular year (e.g., 1995);
- g) weeks within the month (e.g., the second week);
- h) periodic day or week (e.g., every 2nd week);
- i) logical negatives (e.g., not Monday).

```
temporalContext CONTEXT ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX TimeSpecification
ASSERTED AS TimeAssertion
              id-avc-temporal }
 TD
TimeSpecification ::= SEQUENCE {
         CHOICE {
 time
   absolute
                  SEQUENCE {
     startTime [0] GeneralizedTime OPTIONAL,
     endTime [1] GeneralizedTime OPTIONAL,
      ...},
   periodic SET SIZE (1..MAX) OF Period},
 notThisTime BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
 timeZone
              TimeZone OPTIONAL,
  ...}
Period ::= SEQUENCE {
 timesOfDay [0] SET SIZE (1..MAX) OF DayTimeBand OPTIONAL,
            [1] CHOICE {
 days
   intDay
                    SET OF INTEGER,
                    BIT STRING {
   bitDay
     sunday
               (0),
     monday
               (1),
                (2),
     tuesday
      wednesday (3),
      thursday
               (4),
     friday
                (5),
     saturday (6)},
```

```
dayOf
                    XDayOf,
    ... } OPTIONAL,
         [2] CHOICE {
  weeks
    allWeeks
                    NULL,
    intWeek
                    SET OF INTEGER,
   bitWeek
                    BIT STRING {
     week1
                (0),
                (1),
     week2
     week3
                (2),
     week4
                (3),
     week5
                (4) },
    ... } OPTIONAL,
         [3] CHOICE {
 months
   allMonths
                   NULL,
   intMonth
                    SET OF INTEGER,
   bitMonth
                    BIT STRING {
                (0),
     january
      february (1),
                (2),
     march
     april
                (3),
     may
                (4),
                (5),
     june
     july
                (6),
                (7),
     august
     september (8),
     october
                (9),
     november (10),
december (11)},
    ... } OPTIONAL,
           [4] SET OF INTEGER (1000..MAX) OPTIONAL,
 years
  ...}
XDayOf ::= CHOICE {
  first [1] NamedDay,
 second [2] NamedDay,
  third [3] NamedDay,
  fourth [4] NamedDay,
  fifth [5] NamedDay }
NamedDay ::= CHOICE {
 intNamedDays ENUMERATED {
   sunday
               (1),
                (2),
   monday
                (3),
   tuesday
    wednesday
                (4),
   thursday
                (5),
   friday
                (6),
    saturday
                (7)},
 bitNamedDays BIT STRING {
   sunday
                (0),
   monday
                (1),
   tuesday
                (2),
    wednesday
                (3),
    thursday
                (4),
    friday
                (5),
    saturday
                (6) } }
DayTimeBand ::= SEQUENCE {
  startDayTime [0] DayTime DEFAULT {hour 0},
  endDayTime
               [1] DayTime DEFAULT {hour 23, minute 59, second 59},
  ...}
DayTime ::= SEQUENCE {
 hour [0] INTEGER(0..23),
 minute [1] INTEGER(0..59) DEFAULT 0,
  second [2] INTEGER(0..59) DEFAULT 0,
  ...}
TimeZone ::= INTEGER(-12..12)
TimeAssertion ::= CHOICE {
```

now	NULL,			
at	GeneralizedTime,			
between	SEQUENCE {			
startTime	[0]	GeneralizedTime,		
endTime	[1]	GeneralizedTime OPTIONAL,		
entirely		BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,		
},				
}				

The absolute choice of time expresses a specific time or time band using absolute time notations (GeneralizedTime). A specific time is expressed by setting the startTime equal to the endTime. Otherwise, startTime is earlier in time than endTime and a span of time is expressed. If endTime is missing, the time span includes all times after startTime.

periodic allows the specification of time as a set of periods. The combined effect is a logical OR of the set.

NOTE 1 – Alternatively, an attribute value could be associated with the temporal context with multiple context values, one for each of period, since this also acts as a logical OR. However, the **SET OF** is included here to allow **notThisTime** to cover the set and thus effect a logical 'neither'. When **notThisTime** is **FALSE**, the choice of which approach to use to specify a set of periods is up to the specifier.

Within each **Period**, each element in the **SEQUENCE OF** is considered as "within" the following element in the **SEQUENCE OF**. The **SEQUENCE OF** is in rising order of granularity of time period, although not all levels may be present.

The final element in a **Period** is assumed to be valid for all time periods of a higher granularity.

NOTE 2 - For example, if a **Period SEQUENCE** OF ends with **timesOfDay**, it is considered valid for all days.

A timesOfDay indicates the valid time bands during the days specified in the next element of **Period**. If **days** is not the next element, then the time bands are valid for all possible days within the next element. If **timesOfDay** is not included, all times of the day are valid within the next element. Different time bands may be specified for different days, by having multiple occurrences of **Period**.

The days element expresses specific days of a week, month or year depending on the next element of **Period**. If days precedes weeks in a **Period**, then it expresses days of the week and the **INTEGERs** are constrained to the values 1 to 7, where 1 is Sunday. If days precedes months in a **Period**, then it expresses days in the month and the **INTEGERs** are constrained to the values 1 to 31, where 1 is the first day of the month. If days precedes years in a **Period**, then it expresses days of the year and the **INTEGERs** are constrained to the values 1 to 366, where 1 is the first day of the year.

dayOf is used to indicate the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th occurrence of the NamedDay in a month (e.g., the first Monday of the month, or the second Tuesday and Friday of August). The use of fifth shall always indicate the last NamedDay of that month (e.g., the last Tuesday of July). If the dayOf choice for days is specified, then the weeks element of Period is not meaningful if present, and is ignored.

If days is not specified, then all days are valid within the next element of the Period.

The **weeks** element expresses specific weeks of a month or year, depending on the next element of **Period**. If **weeks** precedes months in a **Period**, then it expresses weeks of the month and the **INTEGERs** are constrained to the values 1 to 5, where 1 is the first week of the month. The first week of the month shall be assumed to be the first week containing at least four days of that month. The fifth week always means the last week of the month.

If weeks precedes years in a Period, then it expresses weeks of the year and the INTEGERS are constrained to the values 1 to 53, where 1 is the first week of the year. The first week of the year shall be assumed to be the first week containing at least four days of that year. The 53rd week is always the last week of the year.

If **allWeeks** is specified, then all weeks are valid within the next element of the **Period** (this allows **days** to express days of the week for all weeks).

If weeks is not specified, then all weeks are valid within the next element of the Period.

The months element expresses specific months of the year. When months is expressed with INTEGERS, the INTEGERS are constrained to the values 1 to 12, where 1 is the first month of the year (i.e., January).

If **allMonths** is specified, then all months of the year are valid (this allows **weeks** to express weeks of the month for all months, or if **weeks** is not specified it allows **days** to express days of the month for all months).

If months is not specified, then all months of the year are valid.

The years component expresses one or more years. If years is not specified, then all years are valid.

timeZone expresses the time zone, in hours delta from GMT, in which time is expressed. If timeZone is not present, a DSA processing the temporal context shall interpret the time relevant in the time zone of the DSA.

If notThisTime is FALSE, then the temporal context value is the time expressed in time in the TimeSpecification. If notThisTime is TRUE, then the temporal context value is considered to be all the time except that expressed in time in the TimeSpecification (that is, a logical NOT is performed).

A time assertion is considered to match a time specification if there is an overlap in the times specified. If the time assertion contains **now**, then the current time is used in the evaluation. If **now** or **at** is specified, then the assertion is considered true if the specific time falls within the times covered by the stored **TimeSpecification**. If the time assertion uses **between** and **entirely** is **FALSE**, then the assertion is considered true if any portion of the **between** time band falls within the times covered by the stored **TimeSpecification** (the overlap need not be complete: as long as there is a period of overlap within the two time specifications, they are considered to match). If the time assertion uses **between** and **entirely** is **TRUE**, then the assertion is considered true only if the entire **between** time band falls within the times covered by the stored **TimeSpecification**.

Examples:

NOTE 3 – The following examples use the INTEGER formats for elements where a choice is available of INTEGER or BIT STRING.

```
a) 09:00 to 17:00 every day, would be expressed as:
```

```
temporal1 TimeSpecification ::= {
  time periodic:{
    { timesOfDay {{startDayTime {hour 9}, endDayTime {hour 17}}} }
}
```

b) Every Monday would be expressed as:

```
temporal2 TimeSpecification ::= {
  time periodic:{
```

```
{ days intDay:{2} }
}
}
```

c) 09:00 to 12:00 noon Monday to Friday and all day Saturday during January, and all day for Tuesdays in February and March would be expressed as:

```
temporal3 TimeSpecification ::= {
  time periodic:{
    { timesOfDay {{startDayTime {hour 9}, endDayTime {hour 12} }},
      days
                  intDay: {2,3,4,5,6},
      weeks
                  allWeeks:NULL,
      months
                  intMonth:{1} },
    { days
                  intDay:{7},
                  intWeek: {1,2,3,4,5},
      weeks
      months
                  intMonth:{1} },
    { davs
                  intDay{3},
                  intWeek: {1,2,3,4,5},
      weeks
                  intMonth:{2,3} }
      months
  }
}
           All of August 1996 would be expressed as:
        d)
```

```
temporal4 TimeSpecification ::= {
  time periodic:{
    { months intMonth:{8},
      years {1996} }
}
```

e) The first day of every month would be expressed as:

10.3 Locale Context

The Locale Context associates an attribute value with a specific locale(s) as defined in POSIX:

```
localeContext CONTEXT ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX LocaleContextSyntax
  ID id-avc-locale }
LocaleContextSyntax ::= CHOICE {
   localeID1 OBJECT IDENTIFIER,
   localeID2 UnboundedDirectoryString,
   ... }
```

A presented value is considered to match a stored value if they are both object identifiers and the two object identifiers are equal, or they are both strings and are the same.

Only registered object identifiers or strings for locales may be used as context values. The concept of locales is described in ISO/IEC/IEEE 9945:2009, *Information technology – Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) – Base Specifications, Issue 7.* ISO/IEC 15897 specifies procedures for registration of cultural elements.

10.4 LDAP Attribute Option Context

The LDAP Attribute Option Context is used to provide an alignment between ITU-T X.500 contexts and LDAP attribute options.

```
ldapAttributeOptionContext CONTEXT ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX AttributeOptionList
  ASSERTED AS AttributeOptionList
  ABSENT-MATCH FALSE
  ID id-avc-ldapAttributeOption }
```

```
AttributeOptionList ::= SEQUENCE OF UTF8String
```

A list of options as the context value provides the closest, most natural fit of the context concept as defined by these Directory Specifications to ReLDAP attribute options. Each LDAP subtyping attribute option is mapped to a single UTF8String value in the list. Two ldapAttributeOptionContext values are equal if they contain the same list of strings, in any order, using a case ignore comparison. An AttributeOptionList in a ContextAssertion matches an AttributeOptionList in a stored context value if it is a subset of, or equal to, the stored list, ignoring letter case and the order of the options.

NOTE 1 - AttributeOptionList is implemented as a SEQUENCE OF to simplify DER encoding.

NOTE 2 – LDAP attribute options are restricted to the characters 'A' to 'Z', 'a' to 'z', '0' to '9' and hyphen, so **PrintableString** rather than **UTF8string** would be sufficient. However, the underlying character set for attribute options is UTF8 and a future LDAP extension might make use of the wider repertoire. Therefore, **UTF8string** was chosen to future-proof the specification.

An empty **AttributeOptionList** is specifically allowed. In LDAP, a particular value is permitted to simultaneously appear in the base attribute and in any of its optioned subtypes, e.g., (in LDIF format):

description: This is a string description;lang-en: This is a string description;lang-en;lang-en-us: This is a string

In Rec. ITU-T X.500 | ISO/IEC 9594-1, this is represented as the single value "This is a string" with a single Context which has the contextType id-avc-ldapAttributeOption, and three contextValues: { }, { "lang-en" } and { "lang-en", "lang-en-us" }. That is, an empty AttributeOptionList, an AttributeOptionList containing the single value "lang-en" and an AttributeOptionList containing the two values "lang-en" and "lang-en-us".

Annex A

Selected attribute types in ASN.1

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

This annex includes ASN.1 type and value definitions contained in this Directory Specification in the form of the ASN.1 module **SelectedAttributeTypes**. Attribute type and matching rule definitions specific for password policy are included in Annex B.

```
SelectedAttributeTypes {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) selectedAttributeTypes(5) 8}
DEFINITIONS ::=
BEGIN
```

-- EXPORTS All

-- The types and values defined in this module are exported for use in the other ASN.1 -- modules contained within the Directory Specifications, and for the use of other -- applications which will use them to access Directory services. Other applications -- may use them for their own purposes, but this will not constrain extensions and

-- modifications needed to maintain or improve the Directory service.

IMPORTS

-- from Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2

```
authenticationFramework, certificateExtensions,
 directoryAbstractService, id-at, id-avc, id, id-asx, id-cat, id-coat, id-lmr, id-lsx,
 id-mr, id-not, id-pr, informationFramework, pkiPmiExternalDataTypes,
 schemaAdministration, serviceAdministration, passwordPolicy
   FROM UsefulDefinitions {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) usefulDefinitions(0) 8}
 Attribute{}, ATTRIBUTE, AttributeType, AttributeValueAssertion, CONTEXT,
 ContextAssertion, DistinguishedName, distinguishedNameMatch,
 MAPPING-BASED-MATCHING{}, MATCHING-RULE, OBJECT-CLASS,
 objectIdentifierMatch, SubtreeSpecification, SupportedAttributes, SYNTAX-NAME
   FROM InformationFramework informationFramework
 AttributeCombination, ContextCombination, MRMapping
   FROM ServiceAdministration serviceAdministration
 AttributeTypeDescription, DITContentRuleDescription, DITStructureRuleDescription,
 MatchingRuleDescription, MatchingRuleUseDescription, NameFormDescription,
 ObjectClassDescription
   FROM SchemaAdministration schemaAdministration
 -- from Rec. ITU-T X.509 | ISO/IEC 9594-8
 AlgorithmIdentifier{}, Certificate, CertificateList, CertificatePair,
 SupportedAlgorithm, SupportedAlgorithms
    FROM AuthenticationFramework authenticationFramework
 G3FacsimileNonBasicParameters
   FROM PkiPmiExternalDataTypes pkiPmiExternalDataTypes
-- from Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3
 FilterItem, HierarchySelections, SearchControlOptions, ServiceControlOptions
   FROM DirectoryAbstractService directoryAbstractService
 PwdAlphabet, PwdVocabulary, UserPwd
    FROM PasswordPolicy passwordPolicy ;
/*from IETF RFC 3727
```

The following import is provided for information only (see clause 7.2.16), it is not referenced by any ASN.1 construct within these Directory Specifications. Note that the ASN.1 module in RFC 3727 imports from the InformationFramework module of edition 4 of Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2. A specification importing from both these

Directory Specifications and from RFC 3727 should take corrective actions, e.g., by making a copy of the ASN.1 module of RFC 3727 and then update the IMPORT statement. allComponentsMatch, componentFilterMatch, directoryComponentsMatch, presentMatch, rdnMatch FROM ComponentMatching {iso(1) 2 36 79672281 xed(3) module (0) component-matching(4)} */ -- Directory string type UnboundedDirectoryString ::= CHOICE { TeletexString(SIZE (1..MAX)), teletexString printableString PrintableString(SIZE (1..MAX)), bmpString BMPString(SIZE (1..MAX)), universalString UniversalString(SIZE (1..MAX)), uTF8String UTF8String(SIZE (1..MAX)) } DirectoryString{INTEGER:maxSize} ::= CHOICE { teletexString TeletexString(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)), printableString PrintableString(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)), bmpString BMPString(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)), universalString UniversalString(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)), UTF8String(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)) } uTF8String -- Attribute types knowledgeInformation ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch OBSOLETE TRUE ID id-at-knowledgeInformation } name ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id {"name"} LDAP-NAME ID id-at-name } commonName ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF name UnboundedDirectoryString WITH SYNTAX LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"cn", "commonName"} id-at-commonName } ΤD surname ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF name WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"sn"} ΤD id-at-surname } givenName ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF name WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"givenName"} ΤD id-at-givenName } initials ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF name WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"initials"} TD id-at-initials } generationQualifier ATTRIBUTE ::= { name SUBTYPE OF WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString

LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"generationQualifier"} ID id-at-generationQualifier } uniqueIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= { UniqueIdentifier WITH SYNTAX EQUALITY MATCHING RULE bitStringMatch LDAP-SYNTAX bitString.&id LDAP-NAME {"x500UniqueIdentifier"} тп id-at-uniqueIdentifier } UniqueIdentifier ::= BIT STRING dnQualifier ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX PrintableString EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreOrderingMatch SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch LDAP-SYNTAX printableString.&id LDAP-NAME {"dnQualifier"} id-at-dnQualifier } ΤD serialNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= { PrintableString(SIZE (1..MAX)) WITH SYNTAX EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch printableString.&id LDAP-SYNTAX LDAP-NAME {"serialNumber"} TD id-at-serialNumber } pseudonym ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF name WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString τр id-at-pseudonym } uUIDPair ATTRIBUTE ::= { UUIDPair WITH SYNTAX EQUALITY MATCHING RULE uUIDPairMatch ID id-at-uuidpair } UUIDPair ::= SEQUENCE { issuerUUID UUID. subjectUUID UUID, ... ł UUID ::= OCTET STRING(SIZE (16)) -- UUID format only uri ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX URI EQUALITY MATCHING RULE uriMatch LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"uri"} ΤD id-at-uri } URI ::= UTF8String urn ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF uri LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"urn"} id-at-urn } ID url ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF uri LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"url"} ID id-at-url } dnsName ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX DomainName EQUALITY MATCHING RULE dnsNameMatch

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E) LDAP-SYNTAX dnsString.&id {"DNS name"} LDAP-NAME ТD id-at-dnsName } DomainName ::= UTF8String (CONSTRAINED BY { -- Conforms to the format of a domain name. -- }) countryName ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF name WITH SYNTAX CountryName SINGLE VALUE TRUE LDAP-SYNTAX countryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"c"} ID id-at-countryName } CountryName ::= PrintableString(SIZE (2)) (CONSTRAINED BY { -- ISO 3166 alpha-2 codes only -- }) countryCode3c ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF name WITH SYNTAX CountryCode3c SINGLE VALUE TRUE LDAP-SYNTAX countryString3c.&id LDAP-NAME {"c3"} ID id-at-countryCode3c } CountryCode3c ::= PrintableString(SIZE (3)) (CONSTRAINED BY { -- ISO 3166 alpha-3 codes only -- }) countryCode3n ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF name WITH SYNTAX CountryCode3n SINGLE VALUE TRUE LDAP-SYNTAX countryString3n.&id LDAP-NAME {"n3"} ΤD id-at-countryCode3n } CountryCode3n ::= NumericString(SIZE (3)) (CONSTRAINED BY { -- ISO 3166 numeric-3 codes only -- }) localityName ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF name WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"1"} id-at-localityName } ΤD collectiveLocalityName ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF localityName COLLECTIVE TRUE LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME $\{"c-1"\}$ ΤD id-at-collectiveLocalityName } stateOrProvinceName ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF name WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"st"} ΤD id-at-stateOrProvinceName } collectiveStateOrProvinceName ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF stateOrProvinceName COLLECTIVE TRUE LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"c-st"} id-at-collectiveStateOrProvinceName } ID streetAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch

```
SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"street"}
  τр
                           id-at-streetAddress }
collectiveStreetAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                           streetAddress
  COLLECTIVE
                           TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"c-street"}
  тп
                           id-at-collectiveStreetAddress }
houseIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                           UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"houseIdentifier"}
  ID
                           id-at-houseIdentifier }
utmCoordinates ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                           UtmCoordinates
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           utmCoords.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"utmCoordinates"}
  ΤD
                           id-at-utmCoordinates }
UtmCoordinates ::= SEQUENCE {
           PrintableString,
  zone
  easting NumericString,
  northing NumericString }
organizationName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                            name
  WITH SYNTAX
                           UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"o"}
                           id-at-organizationName }
  ΤD
collectiveOrganizationName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                           organizationName
  COLLECTIVE
                           TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"c-o"}
  ID
                           id-at-collectiveOrganizationName }
organizationalUnitName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
                           name
  SUBTYPE OF
  WITH SYNTAX
                           UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"ou"}
  ID
                           id-at-organizationalUnitName }
collectiveOrganizationalUnitName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                           organizationalUnitName
  COLLECTIVE
                           TRUE
  T.DAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"c-ou"}
                           id-at-collectiveOrganizationalUnitName }
  ID
title ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                           name
  WITH SYNTAX
                           UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"title"}
  ΤD
                           id-at-title }
organizationIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                           UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
```

```
SINGLE VALUE
                            TRUE
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                            directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"organizationIdentifier"}
  ID
                            id-at-organizationIdentifier }
description ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                            UnboundedDirectoryString
  EOUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                            directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"description"}
  τр
                            id-at-description }
searchGuide ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                            Guide
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                            guide.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"searchGuide"}
  ΤD
                            id-at-searchGuide }
Guide ::= SET {
  objectClass [0] OBJECT-CLASS.&id OPTIONAL,
  criteria [1] Criteria,
  ... }
Criteria ::= CHOICE {
  type [0] CriteriaItem,
  and [1] SET OF Criteria,
or [2] SET OF Criteria,
not [3] Criteria,
  ...}
CriteriaItem ::= CHOICE {
 equality [0] AttributeType,
substrings [1] AttributeType,
greaterOrEqual [2] AttributeType,
                   [3] AttributeType,
  lessOrEqual
  approximateMatch [4] AttributeType,
  ...}
enhancedSearchGuide ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           EnhancedGuide
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                            enhancedGuide.&id
 LDAP-NAME
                            {"enhancedSearchGuide"}
  ID
                            id-at-enhancedSearchGuide }
EnhancedGuide ::= SEQUENCE {
  objectClass [0] OBJECT-CLASS.&id,
  criteria [1] Criteria,
              [2] INTEGER {
  subset
   baseObject (0),
oneLevel (1),
    wholeSubtree (2) } DEFAULT oneLevel,
  ... }
businessCategory ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                            UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                            directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"businessCategory"}
  ID
                            id-at-businessCategory }
postalAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                            PostalAddress
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           caseIgnoreListMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                            postalAddr.&id
 LDAP-NAME
                            {"postalAddress"}
  ID
                            id-at-postalAddress }
PostalAddress ::= SEQUENCE SIZE (1..MAX) OF UnboundedDirectoryString
```

```
collectivePostalAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                           postalAddress
  COLLECTIVE
                           TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           postalAddr.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"c-PostalAddress"}
  TD
                           id-at-collectivePostalAddress }
postalCode ATTRIBUTE ::= {
                           UnboundedDirectoryString
  WITH SYNTAX
                           caseIgnoreMatch
  EOUALITY MATCHING RULE
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
                           directoryString.&id
  T.DAD-SYNTAX
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"postalCode"}
  ID
                           id-at-postalCode }
collectivePostalCode ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                           postalCode
  COLLECTIVE
                           TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"c-PostalCode"}
  τр
                            id-at-collectivePostalCode }
postOfficeBox ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                           UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"postOfficeBox"}
  ΤD
                           id-at-postOfficeBox }
collectivePostOfficeBox ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                           postOfficeBox
  COLLECTIVE
                           TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"c-PostOfficeBox"}
  TD
                           id-at-collectivePostOfficeBox }
physicalDeliveryOfficeName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                           UnboundedDirectoryString
  EOUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  T.DAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"physicalDeliveryOfficeName"}
                           id-at-physicalDeliveryOfficeName }
  ID
collectivePhysicalDeliveryOfficeName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                           physicalDeliveryOfficeName
  COLLECTIVE
                            TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"c-PhysicalDeliveryOfficeName"}
                           id-at-collectivePhysicalDeliveryOfficeName }
  ID
telephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                           TelephoneNumber
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           telephoneNumberMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"telephoneNumber"}
  ΤD
                           id-at-telephoneNumber }
TelephoneNumber ::= PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-telephone-number))
-- String complying with Rec. ITU-T E.123 only
ub-telephone-number INTEGER ::= 32
collectiveTelephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                           telephoneNumber
  COLLECTIVE
                           TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"c-TelephoneNumber"}
```

```
ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)
```

```
id-at-collectiveTelephoneNumber }
  ΤD
telexNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           TelexNumber
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           telexNr.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                           {"telexNumber"}
  TD
                           id-at-telexNumber }
TelexNumber ::= SEQUENCE {
  telexNumber PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-telex-number)),
  countryCode PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-country-code)),
  answerback PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-answerback)),
  ... ł
ub-telex-number INTEGER ::= 14
ub-country-code INTEGER ::= 4
ub-answerback
              INTEGER ::= 8
collectiveTelexNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 SUBTYPE OF
                           telexNumber
  COLLECTIVE
                           TRUE
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           telexNr.&id
 LDAP-NAME
                           {"c-TelexNumber"}
  TD
                           id-at-collectiveTelexNumber }
facsimileTelephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                          FacsimileTelephoneNumber
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                          facsimileNumberMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                          facsimileTelephoneNr.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                           {"facsimileTelephoneNumber"}
  TD
                           id-at-facsimileTelephoneNumber }
FacsimileTelephoneNumber ::= SEQUENCE {
  telephoneNumber TelephoneNumber,
 parameters
                  G3FacsimileNonBasicParameters OPTIONAL,
  collectiveFacsimileTelephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                           facsimileTelephoneNumber
 COLLECTIVE
                           TRUE
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           facsimileTelephoneNr.&id
 T.DAP-NAME
                           {"c-FacsimileTelephoneNumber"}
  ID
                           id-at-collectiveFacsimileTelephoneNumber }
x121Address ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                          X121Address
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE numericStringMatch
 SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE numericStringSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           numericString.&id
 LDAP-NAME
                           {"x121Address"}
  ID
                           id-at-x121Address }
X121Address ::= NumericString(SIZE (1..ub-x121-address))
-- String as defined by Rec. ITU-T X.121
ub-x121-address INTEGER ::= 15
internationalISDNNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                          InternationalISDNNumber
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                          numericStringMatch
 SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE numericStringSubstringsMatch
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                          numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                           {"internationalISDNNumber"}
  ΤD
                           id-at-internationalISDNNumber }
InternationalISDNNumber ::=
 NumericString(SIZE (1..ub-international-isdn-number))
-- String complying with Rec. ITU-T E.164 only
ub-international-isdn-number INTEGER ::= 16
```

```
collectiveInternationalISDNNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                           internationalISDNNumber
  COLLECTIVE
                           TRUE
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                           {"c-InternationalISDNNumber"}
  TD
                           id-at-collectiveInternationalISDNNumber }
registeredAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF
                           postalAddress
  WITH SYNTAX
                           PostalAddress
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           postalAddr.&id
 T.DAP-NAME
                           {"registeredAddress"}
  ID
                           id-at-registeredAddress }
destinationIndicator ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           DestinationIndicator
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                           {"destinationIndicator"}
  τр
                           id-at-destinationIndicator }
DestinationIndicator ::= PrintableString(SIZE (1..MAX))
-- alphabetical characters only
communicationsService ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           CommunicationsService
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           objectIdentifierMatch
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                           {"communicationsService"}
  TD
                           id-at-communicationsService }
CommunicationsService ::= OBJECT IDENTIFIER
communicationsNetwork ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           CommunicationsNetwork
  EOUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           oid.&id
 LDAP-NAME
                           {"communicationsNetwork"}
  τр
                           id-at-communicationsNetwork }
CommunicationsNetwork ::= OBJECT IDENTIFIER
preferredDeliveryMethod ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           PreferredDeliveryMethod
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           deliveryMethod.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                           { "preferredDeliveryMethod" }
  ΤD
                           id-at-preferredDeliveryMethod }
PreferredDeliveryMethod ::= SEQUENCE OF INTEGER {
  any-delivery-method (0),
 mhs-delivery
                        (1),
 physical-delivery
                        (2),
  telex-delivery
                        (3),
                        (4),
  teletex-delivery
  g3-facsimile-delivery (5),
  g4-facsimile-delivery (6),
  ia5-terminal-delivery (7),
  videotex-delivery
                        (8),
                        (9) }
  telephone-delivery
presentationAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           PresentationAddress
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           presentationAddressMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           presentationAddr.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                           {"presentationAddress"}
  ΤD
                           id-at-presentationAddress }
```

PresentationAddress ::= SEQUENCE { pSelector [0] OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, sSelector [1] OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, tSelector [2] OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, nAddresses [3] SET SIZE (1..MAX) OF OCTET STRING, ...} supportedApplicationContext ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER EOUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch LDAP-SYNTAX oid.&id LDAP-NAME {"supportedApplicationContext"} ID id-at-supportedApplicationContext } protocolInformation ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX ProtocolInformation protocolInformationMatchEQUALITY MATCHING RULE id-at-protocolInformation } ID ProtocolInformation ::= SEQUENCE { nAddress OCTET STRING, profiles SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER } distinguishedName ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX DistinguishedName EQUALITY MATCHING RULE distinguishedNameMatch LDAP-SYNTAX dn.&id LDAP-NAME {"distinguishedName"} ID id-at-distinguishedName } member ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF distinguishedName LDAP-SYNTAX dn.&id LDAP-NAME {"member"} ID id-at-member } uniqueMember ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX NameAndOptionalUID EQUALITY MATCHING RULE uniqueMemberMatch nameAndOptionalUID.&id LDAP-SYNTAX LDAP-NAME {"uniqueMember"} ΤD id-at-uniqueMember } NameAndOptionalUID ::= SEQUENCE { dn DistinguishedName, uid UniqueIdentifier OPTIONAL, ...} owner ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF distinguishedName LDAP-SYNTAX dn.&id LDAP-NAME {"owner"} TD id-at-owner } roleOccupant ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF distinguishedName LDAP-SYNTAX dn.&id LDAP-NAME {"roleOccupant"} ID id-at-roleOccupant } seeAlso ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF distinguishedName LDAP-SYNTAX dn.&id {"seeAlso"} LDAP-NAME ΤD id-at-seeAlso } dmdName ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF name WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString id-at-dmdName } ΤD

```
-- Hierarchical attribute types
oidC1 ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           INTEGER
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           integerMatch
 SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
                           id-oidC1 }
 ΤD
oidC2 ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           INTEGER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           integerMatch
 SINGLE VALUE
                           TRIE
 ID
                           id-oidC2 }
oidC ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           INTEGER
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           integerMatch
 SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
 ID
                           id-oidC }
urnC ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           PrintableString
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           caseExactMatch
 SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
                           printableString.&id
 LDAP-SYNTAX
 LDAP-NAME
                           {"urnC"}
  ΤD
                           id-at-urnC }
-- Attribute types for tag-based identification
tagOid ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           OBJECT IDENTIFIER
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           objectIdentifierMatch
 SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           oid.&id
                           {"tagOid"}
 LDAP-NAME
 ID
                           id-at-tagOid }
uiiFormat ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           UiiFormat
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           uiiForm.&id
 LDAP-NAME
                           {"uiiFormat"}
  ID
                           id-at-uiiFormat }
UiiFormat ::= SEQUENCE {
 baseObject URI OPTIONAL,
  subset
          ENUMERATED {
   baseObject (0),
   oneLevel
                 (1),
   wholeSubtree (2) } DEFAULT baseObject,
            CHOICE {
  next
               INTEGER .
   length
               UiiFilter } }
    filter
UiiFilter ::= CHOICE {
 item [0] UiiItem,
  and [1] SET OF UiiFilter,
       [2] SET OF UiiFilter,
[3] UiiFilter }
 or
 not
UiiItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  type ATTRIBUTE.&id,
  length INTEGER OPTIONAL }
uiiInUrn ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           UTF8String
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           caseExactMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
```

LDAP-NAME {"uiiInUrn"} TD id-at-uiiInUrn } contentUrl ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF url LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"contentUrl"} id-at-contentUrl } ΤD uii ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX BIT STRING EQUALITY MATCHING RULE bitStringMatch T.DAP-SYNTAX bitString.&id LDAP-NAME {"uii"} ID id-at-uii } epc ATTRIBUTE ::= { BIT STRING WITH SYNTAX EQUALITY MATCHING RULE bitStringMatch LDAP-SYNTAX bitString.&id LDAP-NAME {"epc"} id-at-epc } ID tagAfi ATTRIBUTE ::= { OCTET STRING WITH SYNTAX EQUALITY MATCHING RULE octetStringMatch LDAP-SYNTAX octetString.&id LDAP-NAME {"tagAfi"} TD id-at-tagAfi } epcFormat ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX EpcFormat SINGLE VALUE TRUE LDAP-SYNTAX epcForm.&id LDAP-NAME {"epcFormat"} ID id-at-epcFormat } EpcFormat ::= SEQUENCE { SEQUENCE SIZE (1..MAX) OF SEQUENCE { fields charField CHOT bits CHOICE { characters [0] INTEGER, maxValue [1] INTEGER } ENUMERATED { result numericPad (0), numeric (1), (2) } DEFAULT numericPad }, alpha7bits digitShift [0] INTEGER OPTIONAL, checkCalc [1] INTEGER OPTIONAL, urnPrefix UTF8String OPTIONAL } epcInUrn ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF urn SINGLE VALUE TRUE LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"epcInUrn"} TD id-at-epcInUrn } ldapUrl ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF url LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"ldapUrl"} id-at-ldapUrl } ID tagLocation ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF utmCoordinates SINGLE VALUE TRUE LDAP-SYNTAX utmCoords.&id LDAP-NAME {"tagLocation"} ID id-at-tagLocation }

-- Notification attributes dSAProblem ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch ΤD id-not-dSAProblem } searchServiceProblem ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE id-not-searchServiceProblem } TD serviceType ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE ΤD id-not-serviceType } attributeTypeList ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch id-not-attributeTypeList } ΤD matchingRuleList ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch ΤD id-not-matchingRuleList } filterItem ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX FilterItem TD id-not-filterItem } attributeCombinations ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX AttributeCombination ΤD id-not-attributeCombinations } contextTypeList ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch ΤD id-not-contextTypeList } contextList ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX ContextAssertion id-not-contextList } TD contextCombinations ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX ContextCombination ID id-not-contextCombinations } hierarchySelectList ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX HierarchySelections SINGLE VALUE TRUE TD id-not-hierarchySelectList } searchControlOptionsList ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX SearchControlOptions SINGLE VALUE TRUE ID id-not-searchControlOptionsList } serviceControlOptionsList ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX ServiceControlOptions SINGLE VALUE TRUE ID id-not-serviceControlOptionsList } multipleMatchingLocalities ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX MultipleMatchingLocalities ΤD id-not-multipleMatchingLocalities } MultipleMatchingLocalities ::= SEQUENCE { matchingRuleUsed MATCHING-RULE.&id OPTIONAL,

```
attributeList
                    SEQUENCE OF AttributeValueAssertion,
  ...}
proposedRelaxation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           MRMappings
  ΤD
                            id-not-proposedRelaxation }
MRMappings ::= SEQUENCE OF MRMapping
appliedRelaxation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                           OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                            objectIdentifierMatch
                            id-not-appliedRelaxation }
  тр
pwdResponseValue ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                            PwdResponse
  ID
                            id-not-pwdResponse }
PwdResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  warning CHOICE {
                     [0] INTEGER(0..MAX),
    timeleft
    graceRemaining [1] INTEGER(0..MAX),
    ... } OPTIONAL,
  error ENUMERATED {
    passwordExpired (0),
    changeAfterReset (1),
    ... } OPTIONAL }
ldapDiagnosticMsg ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           UTF8String
  SINGLE VALUE
                            TRUE
  TD
                            id-not-ldapDiagnosticMsg }
-- LDAP defined attribute types
uid ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                            UnboundedDirectoryString
  EOUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           directoryString.&id
 LDAP-NAME
                            \{"uid"\}
  ID
                            id-coat-uid }
dc ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                            IA5String
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           ia5String.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                            {"dc"}
  ID
                            id-coat-dc }
-- Matching rules
caseExactMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
 SYNTAXUnboundedDirectoryStringLDAP-SYNTAXdirectoryString.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"caseExactMatch"}
ID id-mr-caseExactMatch }
caseIgnoreMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
              {"caseIgnoreMatch"}
  ID
              id-mr-caseIgnoreMatch }
caseExactOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"caseExactOrderingMatch"}
  ID
               id-mr-caseExactOrderingMatch }
```

```
caseIgnoreOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
          UnboundedDirectoryString
 SYNTAX
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
 LDAP-NAME
             {"caseIgnoreOrderingMatch"}
  ΤD
              id-mr-caseIgnoreOrderingMatch }
caseExactSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
            SubstringAssertion -- only the PrintableString choice
  SYNTAX
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"caseExactSubstringsMatch"}
  тп
              id-mr-caseExactSubstringsMatch }
caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
             SubstringAssertion
 LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch"}
  ID
              id-mr-caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch }
SubstringAssertion ::= SEQUENCE OF CHOICE {
  initial [0] UnboundedDirectoryString,
         [1] UnboundedDirectoryString,[2] UnboundedDirectoryString,
  any
  final
    -- at most one initial and one final component
              Attribute{{SupportedAttributes}},
  control
   -- Used to specify interpretation of the following items
  ...}
numericStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
             NumericString
 LDAP-SYNTAX numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME
              {"numericStringMatch"}
  TD
             id-mr-numericStringMatch }
numericStringOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
 SYNTAX
         NumericString
 LDAP-SYNTAX numericString.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"numericStringOrderingMatch"}
  ΤD
              id-mr-numericStringOrderingMatch }
numericStringSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
             SubstringAssertion
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"numericStringSubstringsMatch"}
  ID
              id-mr-numericStringSubstringsMatch }
caseIgnoreListMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
             CaseIgnoreList
  LDAP-SYNTAX postalAddr.&id
  LDAP-NAME
              {"caseIgnoreListMatch"}
  ID
               id-mr-caseIgnoreListMatch }
CaseIgnoreList ::= SEQUENCE OF UnboundedDirectoryString
caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              SubstringAssertion
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
 LDAP-NAME
               {"caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch"}
  ΤD
               id-mr-caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch }
storedPrefixMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  ID
              id-mr-storedPrefixMatch }
booleanMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
          BOOLEAN
  LDAP-SYNTAX bitString.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"booleanMatch"}
ID id-mr-booleanMatch }
integerMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              INTEGER
```

```
ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)
  LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id
 LDAP-NAME
              {"integerMatch"}
  тD
              id-mr-integerMatch }
integerOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              INTEGER
 LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"integerOrderingMatch"}
             id-mr-integerOrderingMatch }
  ID
bitStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
             BIT STRING
  SYNTAX
 LDAP-SYNTAX bitString.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"bitStringMatch"}
 ID
             id-mr-bitStringMatch }
octetStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
          OCTET STRING
 LDAP-SYNTAX octetString.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"octetStringMatch"}
 ΤD
             id-mr-octetStringMatch }
octetStringOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
 SYNTAX OCTET STRING
 LDAP-SYNTAX octetString.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"octetStringOrderingMatch"}
              id-mr-octetStringOrderingMatch }
  TD
octetStringSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX OctetSubstringAssertion
         id-mr-octetStringSubstringsMatch }
  ID
OctetSubstringAssertion ::= SEQUENCE OF CHOICE {
  initial [0] OCTET STRING,
any [1] OCTET STRING,
  final
        [2] OCTET STRING,
  ... } -- at most one initial and one final component
telephoneNumberMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
             TelephoneNumber
 LDAP-SYNTAX telephoneNr.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"telephoneNumberMatch"}
  TD
              id-mr-telephoneNumberMatch }
telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
         SubstringAssertion
 LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch"}
  ID
              id-mr-telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch }
presentationAddressMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
 SYNTAX PresentationAddress
  ID
              id-mr-presentationAddressMatch }
uniqueMemberMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
          NameAndOptionalUID
 LDAP-SYNTAX nameAndOptionalUID.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"uniqueMemberMatch"}
  ID
              id-mr-uniqueMemberMatch }
protocolInformationMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
         OCTET STRING
  SYNTAX
  ID
              id-mr-protocolInformationMatch }
facsimileNumberMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              TelephoneNumber
              id-mr-facsimileNumberMatch }
  ID
facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX SubstringAssertion
  ΤD
              id-mr-facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch }
```

```
84 Rec. ITU-T X.520 (10/2016)
```

```
uUIDPairMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              UUIDPair
  τр
              id-mr-uuidpairmatch }
uTCTimeMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              UTCTime
  ID
              id-mr-uTCTimeMatch }
uTCTimeOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              UTCTime
               id-mr-uTCTimeOrderingMatch }
  тп
generalizedTimeMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              GeneralizedTime
  -- as per 46.3 b) or c) of Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1
 LDAP-SYNTAX generalizedTime.&id
 LDAP-NAME
               {"generalizedTimeMatch"}
               id-mr-generalizedTimeMatch }
 ID
generalizedTimeOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
               GeneralizedTime
  SYNTAX
  -- as per 46.3 b) or c) of Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1
 LDAP-SYNTAX generalizedTime.&id
 LDAP-NAME
               {"generalizedTimeOrderingMatch"}
  ΤD
               id-mr-generalizedTimeOrderingMatch }
systemProposedMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  ID id-mr-systemProposedMatch }
integerFirstComponentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
               INTEGER
  LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id
 LDAP-NAME
               {"integerFirstComponentMatch"}
  ΤD
               id-mr-integerFirstComponentMatch }
objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
              OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  SYNTAX
  LDAP-SYNTAX oid.&id
               {"objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch"}
 LDAP-NAME
              id-mr-objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch }
  ΤD
directoryStringFirstComponentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              UnboundedDirectoryString
 LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
 LDAP-NAME
               {"directoryStringFirstComponentMatch"}
  ID
               id-mr-directoryStringFirstComponentMatch }
wordMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              UnboundedDirectoryString
 LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
 LDAP-NAME
               {"wordMatch"}
              id-mr-wordMatch }
  ΤD
keywordMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              UnboundedDirectoryString
 LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
 LDAP-NAME
              {"keywordMatch"}
  ID
              id-mr-keywordMatch }
generalWordMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX
              SubstringAssertion
              id-mr-generalWordMatch }
  ID
sequenceMatchType ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
               SequenceMatchType
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ΤD
                id-cat-sequenceMatchType } -- defaulting to sequenceExact
SequenceMatchType ::= ENUMERATED {
  sequenceExact
                                 (0),
```

```
sequenceDeletion
                                 (1),
  sequenceRestrictedDeletion
                                 (2),
                                 (3),
  sequencePermutation
  sequencePermutationAndDeletion (4),
  sequenceProviderDefined (5),
  ...}
wordMatchTypes ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX WordMatchTypes
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ID
               id-cat-wordMatchType } -- defaulting to wordExact
WordMatchTypes ::= ENUMERATED {
 wordExact
                      (0),
 wordTruncated
                     (1),
 wordPhonetic
                      (2),
 wordProviderDefined (3),
  ...}
characterMatchTypes ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX CharacterMatchTypes
SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ΤD
               id-cat-characterMatchTypes }
CharacterMatchTypes ::= ENUMERATED {
                    (0),
  characterExact
 characterCaseIgnore (1),
 characterMapped
                     (2),
  ...}
selectedContexts ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX ContextAssertion
  ΤD
              id-cat-selectedContexts }
approximateStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  ID
          id-mr-approximateStringMatch }
ignoreIfAbsentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  ID
         id-mr-ignoreIfAbsentMatch }
nullMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
          id-mr-nullMatch }
 ID
ZONAL-MATCHING ::=
 MAPPING-BASED-MATCHING{ZonalSelect, TRUE, ZonalResult, zonalMatch.&id}
ZonalSelect ::= SEQUENCE OF AttributeType
ZonalResult ::= ENUMERATED {
 cannot-select-mapping (0),
                        (2),
  zero-mappings
 multiple-mappings
                        (3),
   ...}
zonalMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  UNIQUE-MATCH-INDICATOR multipleMatchingLocalities
  TD
                          id-mr-zonalMatch }
uriMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
 SYNTAX UTF8String
 LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"uriMaton,
id-mr-uriMatch }
dnsNameMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
 SYNTAX
            DomainName
 LDAP-SYNTAX dnsString.&id
 LDAP-NAME { "dnsNameMatch" }
  ID
              id-mr-dnsNameMatch }
-- LDAP defined matching rules
```

```
caseExactIA5Match MATCHING-RULE ::= {
 SYNTAX IA5String
 LDAP-SYNTAX ia5String.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"caseExactIA5Match"}
              id-lmr-caseExactIA5Match }
  ΤD
caseIgnoreIA5Match MATCHING-RULE ::= {
 SYNTAX
          IA5String
 LDAP-SYNTAX ia5String.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"caseIgnoreIA5Match"}
ID id-lmr-caseIgnoreIA5Match }
caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
 SYNTAX SubstringAssertion
 LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
 LDAP-NAME {"caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch"}
 тп
              id-lmr-caseIgnoreIA5Match }
-- Syntaxes defined by this Directory Specification
utmCoords SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC
                   "UTM Coordinates"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX UtmCoordinates
 τр
                   id-asx-utmCoords }
uiiForm SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
                   "UII Format"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX UiiFormat
 ΤD
                  id-asx-uiiForm }
epcForm SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
            "EPC Format"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX EpcFormat
 ΤD
                   id-asx-epcForm }
countryString3c SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC
                   "Country String 3 characters"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX CountryCode3c
  TD
                   id-asx-countryString3c }
countryString3n SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
             "Country String 3 numeric characters"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX CountryCode3n
  ID
                   id-asx-countryString3n }
dnsString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "DNS Name String"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX DomainName
  ID
                   id-asx-dnsString }
-- Syntaxes defined under the ldap-syntax OID arc
attributeTypeDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
                   "Attribute Type Description"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX AttributeTypeDescription
 TD
                   id-lsx-attributeTypeDescription }
bitString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
                  "Bit String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX BIT STRING
  TD
                   id-lsx-bitString }
boolean SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "Boolean"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX BOOLEAN
                   id-lsx-boolean }
  TD
countryString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "Country String"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX CountryName
```

```
ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)
```

```
id-lsx-countryString }
  ID
dn SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
                   "DN"
 LDAP-DESC
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX DistinguishedName
  ΤD
                  id-lsx-dn }
deliveryMethod SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
             "Delevery Method"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX PreferredDeliveryMethod
  ID
                 id-lsx-deliveryMethod }
directoryString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
                  "Directory String"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
 ID
           id-lsx-directoryString }
dITContentRuleDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "DIT Content Rule Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX DITContentRuleDescription
 TD
                 id-lsx-dITContentRuleDescription }
dITStructureRuleDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "DIT StructureRule Description"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX DITStructureRuleDescription
                  id-lsx-dITStructureRuleDescription }
 TD
enhancedGuide SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "Enhanced Guide"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX EnhancedGuide
                  id-lsx-enhancedGuide }
  ID
facsimileTelephoneNr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC
                  "Facsimile Telephone Number"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX FacsimileTelephoneNumber
 ΤD
                  id-lsx-facsimileTelephoneNr }
fax SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
                  "Fax"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX NULL
 ΤD
                  id-lsx-fax }
generalizedTime SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "Generalized Time"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX GeneralizedTime
                  id-lsx-generalizedTime }
 TD
guide SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
                  "Guide"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX Guide
  ΤD
                  id-lsx-guide }
ia5String SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "IA5 String"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX IA5String
                  id-lsx-ia5String }
  TD
integer SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "INTEGER"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX INTEGER
 ID
                  id-lsx-integer }
jpeg SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
            "JPEG"
  LDAP-DESC
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX NULL
                  id-lsx-jpeg }
  ΤD
matchingRuleDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
                  "Matching Rule Description"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX MatchingRuleDescription
  TD
                   id-lsx-matchingRuleDescription }
```

```
matchingRuleUseDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
             "Matching Rule Use Description"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX MatchingRuleUseDescription
  ID
                 id-lsx-matchingRuleUseDescription }
nameAndOptionalUID SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
               "Name And Optional UID"
 LDAP-DESC
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX NameAndOptionalUID
 TD
                 id-lsx-nameAndOptionalUID }
nameFormDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "Name Form Description"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX NameFormDescription
 ID
                  id-lsx-nameFormDescription }
numericString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC
              "Numeric String"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX NumericString
  ID
                  id-lsx-numericString }
objectClassDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC
                   "Object Class Description"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX ObjectClassDescription
 τр
                  id-lsx-objectClassDescription }
oid SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
                   "OID"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER
 ΤD
                  id-lsx-oid }
otherMailbox SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "Other Mailbox"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX NULL
 ΤD
                  id-lsx-otherMailbox }
octetString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
                  "Octet String"
  LDAP-DESC
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX OCTET STRING
  TD
                   id-lsx-octetString }
postalAddr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "Postal Address"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX PostalAddress
                  id-lsx-postalAddr }
  ID
presentationAddr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "Presentation Address"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX PresentationAddress
  ID
                  id-lsx-presentationAddr }
printableString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
              "Printable String"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX PrintableString
  ΤD
                  id-lsx-printableString }
subtreeSpec SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC
                  "SubtreeSpecification"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX SubtreeSpecification
  ID
                  id-lsx-subtreeSpec }
telephoneNr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "Telephone Number"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX TelephoneNumber
  ΤD
                 id-lsx-telephoneNr }
telexNr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "Telex Number"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX TelexNumber
  ID
                  id-lsx-telexNr }
```

```
utcTime SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC "UTC Time"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX UTCTime
 ID
                  id-lsx-utcTime }
ldapSyntaxDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC
                  "LDAP Syntax Description"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX NULL
  τр
                   id-lsx-ldapSyntaxDescription }
substringAssertion SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC
                   "Substring Assertion"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX SubstringAssertion
 ID
                  id-lsx-substringAssertion }
-- Contexts
languageContext CONTEXT ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX LanguageContextSyntax
  ID
              id-avc-language }
LanguageContextSyntax ::= PrintableString(SIZE (2..3)) -- ISO 639-2 codes only
temporalContext CONTEXT ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX TimeSpecification
 ASSERTED AS TimeAssertion
  τр
             id-avc-temporal }
TimeSpecification ::= SEQUENCE {
          CHOICE {
  time
                 SEQUENCE {
   absolute
     startTime [0] GeneralizedTime OPTIONAL,
     endTime [1] GeneralizedTime OPTIONAL,
     ...},
   periodic SET SIZE (1..MAX) OF Period},
  notThisTime BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
  timeZone
              TimeZone OPTIONAL,
  ...}
Period ::= SEQUENCE {
 timesOfDay [0] SET SIZE (1..MAX) OF DayTimeBand OPTIONAL,
             [1] CHOICE {
  days
                   SET OF INTEGER,
   intDay
   bitDay
                    BIT STRING {
     sunday
               (0),
     monday
               (1),
               (2),
     tuesday
     wednesday (3),
     thursday (4),
     friday
               (5),
     saturday (6)},
   dayOf
                   XDayOf,
    ... } OPTIONAL,
          [2] CHOICE {
  weeks
                  NULL,
   allWeeks
                    SET OF INTEGER,
   intWeek
   bitWeek
                   BIT STRING {
             (0),
     week1
     week2
               (1),
     week3
               (2),
     week4
               (3),
     week5
               (4)},
    ... } OPTIONAL,
  months
          [3] CHOICE {
   allMonths
                  NULL,
   intMonth
                    SET OF INTEGER,
   bitMonth
                    BIT STRING {
     january (0),
     february (1),
```

march april (2),

(3),

```
may
                    (4),
                    (5),
       june
       july
                    (6),
                    (7),
       august
       september (8),
       october
                   (9),
       november (10)
       december (11)},
     ... } OPTIONAL,
              [4] SET OF INTEGER (1000..MAX) OPTIONAL,
  years
  ...}
XDayOf ::= CHOICE {
  first [1] NamedDay,
  second [2] NamedDay,
  third [3] NamedDay,
fourth [4] NamedDay,
fifth [5] NamedDay }
NamedDay ::= CHOICE {
  intNamedDays ENUMERATED {
    sunday
                   (1),
    monday
                    (2),
    tuesday
                   (3),
                   (4),
    wednesday
    thursday
                    (5),
    friday
                    (6),
    saturday
                   (7) },
  bitNamedDays BIT STRING {
    sunday
                   (0),
    monday
                   (1),
    tuesday
                   (2),
    wednesday
                   (3),
    thursday
                    (4),
    friday
                    (5),
    saturday
                   (6) } }
DayTimeBand ::= SEQUENCE {
  startDayTime [0] DayTime DEFAULT {hour 0},
endDayTime [1] DayTime DEFAULT {hour 23, minute 59, second 59},
  ...}
DayTime ::= SEQUENCE {
  hour [0] INTEGER(0..23),
minute [1] INTEGER(0..59) DEFAULT 0,
second [2] INTEGER(0..59) DEFAULT 0,
  ...}
TimeZone ::= INTEGER(-12..12)
TimeAssertion ::= CHOICE {
  now
                     NULL .
  at
                      GeneralizedTime,
                    SEQUENCE {
  between
    startTime [0] GeneralizedTime,
endTime [1] GeneralizedTime OPTIONAL,
entirely BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
    ...},
  ...}
localeContext CONTEXT ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX LocaleContextSyntax
  ID
                  id-avc-locale }
LocaleContextSyntax ::= CHOICE {
  localeID1 OBJECT IDENTIFIER,
localeID2 UnboundedDirectoryString,
  ...}
ldapAttributeOptionContext CONTEXT ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX AttributeOptionList
```

```
ASSERTED AS AttributeOptionList
 ABSENT-MATCH FALSE
  ΤD
               id-avc-ldapAttributeOption }
AttributeOptionList ::= SEQUENCE OF UTF8String
-- Object identifier assignments
-- object identifiers assigned in other modules are shown in comments
-- Attributes
-- id-at-objectClass
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 0}
-- id-at-aliasedEntryName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 1}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 1 2}
-- id-at-encryptedAliasedEntryName
id-at-knowledgeInformation
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 2}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 3}
id-at-commonName
 - id-at-encryptedCommonName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 3 2}
id-at-surname
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 4}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 4 2}
-- id-at-encryptedSurname
id-at-serialNumber
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 5}
-- id-at-encryptedSerialNumber
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 5 2}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 6}
id-at-countryName
-- id-at-encryptedCountryName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 6 2}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 7}
id-at-localityName
-- id-at-encryptedLocalityName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 7 2}
id-at-collectiveLocalityName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 7 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveLocalityName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 7 1 2}
id-at-stateOrProvinceName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 8}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 8 2}
-- id-at-encryptedStateOrProvinceName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 8 1}
id-at-collectiveStateOrProvinceName
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveStateOrProvinceName
--
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 8 1 2}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 9}
id-at-streetAddress
-- id-at-encryptedStreetAddress
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 9 2}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 9 1}
id-at-collectiveStreetAddress
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveStreetAddress OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 9 1 2}
id-at-organizationName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 10}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 10 2}
-- id-at-encryptedOrganizationName
id-at-collectiveOrganizationName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 10 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveOrganizationName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 10 1 2}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 11}
id-at-organizationalUnitName
-- id-at-encryptedOrganizationalUnitName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 11 2}
id-at-collectiveOrganizationalUnitName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 11 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveOrganizationalUnitNam
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 11 1 2}
id-at-title
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 12}
-- id-at-encryptedTitle
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 12 2}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 13}
id-at-description
-- id-at-encryptedDescription
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 13 2}
id-at-searchGuide
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 14}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 14 2}
-- id-at-encryptedSearchGuide
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 15}
id-at-businessCategory
-- id-at-encryptedBusinessCategory
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 15 2}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 16}
id-at-postalAddress
-- id-at-encryptedPostalAddress
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 16 2}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 16 1}
id-at-collectivePostalAddress
-- id-at-encryptedCollectivePostalAddress OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 16 1 2}
id-at-postalCode
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 17}
-- id-at-encryptedPostalCode
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 17 2}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 17 1}
id-at-collectivePostalCode
-- id-at-encryptedCollectivePostalCode
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 17 1 2}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 18}
id-at-postOfficeBox
id-at-collectivePostOfficeBox
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 18 1}
                                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 18 2}
-- id-at-encryptedPostOfficeBox
-- id-at-encryptedCollectivePostOfficeBox OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 18 1 2}
id-at-physicalDeliveryOfficeName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 19}
{\tt id-at-collective Physical Delivery Office Name}
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 19 1}
-- id-at-encryptedPhysicalDeliveryOfficeName
                                          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 19 2}
```

-- id-at-encryptedCollectivePhysicalDeliveryOfficeName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 19 1 2} id-at-telephoneNumber **OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 20}** -- id-at-encryptedTelephoneNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 20 2} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 20 1} id-at-collectiveTelephoneNumber -- id-at-encryptedCollectiveTelephoneNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 20 1 2} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 21} id-at-telexNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 21 2} -- id-at-encryptedTelexNumber id-at-collectiveTelexNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 21 1} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 21 1 2} -- id-at-encryptedCollectiveTelexNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 22} -- id-at-teletexTerminalIdentifier -- id-at-encryptedTeletexTerminalIdentifier ___ OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 22 2} -- id-at-collectiveTeletexTerminalIdentifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 22 1} _ _ -- id-at-encryptedCollectiveTeletexTerminalIdentifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 22 1 2} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 23} id-at-facsimileTelephoneNumber -- id-at-encryptedFacsimileTelephoneNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 23 2} id-at-collectiveFacsimileTelephoneNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 23 1} -- id-at-encryptedCollectiveFacsimileTelephoneNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 23 1 2} id-at-x121Address OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 24} -- id-at-encryptedX121Address OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 24 2} id-at-internationalISDNNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 25} -- id-at-encryptedInternationalISDNNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 25 2} id-at-collectiveInternationalISDNNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 25 1} -- id-at-encryptedCollectiveInternationalISDNNumber --OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 25 1 2} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 26} id-at-registeredAddress -- id-at-encryptedRegisteredAddress OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 26 2} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 27} id-at-destinationIndicator -- id-at-encryptedDestinationIndicator OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 27 2} id-at-preferredDeliveryMethod OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 28} -- id-at-encryptedPreferredDeliveryMethod OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 28 2} id-at-presentationAddress OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 29} -- id-at-encryptedPresentationAddress OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 29 2} **OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 30}** id-at-supportedApplicationContext -- id-at-encryptedSupportedApplicationContext ___ OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 30 2} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 31} id-at-member OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 31 2} -- id-at-encryptedMember OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 32} id-at-owner -- id-at-encryptedOwner OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 32 2} id-at-roleOccupant OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 33} -- id-at-encryptedRoleOccupant OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 33 2} id-at-seeAlso OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 34} -- id-at-encryptedSeeAlso OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 34 2} -- id-at-userPassword OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 35} X.509|Part 8 -- id-at-encryptedUserPassword OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 35 2} -- id-at-userCertificate OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 36} X.509|Part 8 -- id-at-encryptedUserCertificate OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 36 2} -- id-at-cACertificate OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 37} X.509|Part 8 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 37 2} -- id-at-encryptedCACertificate OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 38} X.509|Part 8 -- id-at-authorityRevocationList -- id-at-encryptedAuthorityRevocationList OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 38 2} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 39} X.509|Part 8 -- id-at-certificateRevocationList -- id-at-encryptedCertificateRevocationList _ _ OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 39 2} -- id-at-crossCertificatePair OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 40} X.509|Part 8 -- id-at-encryptedCrossCertificatePair OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 40 2} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 41} id-at-name OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 42} id-at-givenName -- id-at-encryptedGivenName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 42 2} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 43} id-at-initials -- id-at-encryptedInitials OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 43 2} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 44} id-at-generationQualifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 44 2} -- id-at-encryptedGenerationQualifier

id-at-uniqueIdentifier		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-encryptedUniqueIdentifier		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-dnQualifier		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-encryptedDnQualifier		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-enhancedSearchGuide		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-encryptedEnhancedSearchGuide		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-protocolInformation		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-encryptedProtocolInformation		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-distinguishedName		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-encryptedDistinguishedName		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-uniqueMember		IDENTIFIER ::=	. ,
id-at-encryptedUniqueMember		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-houseIdentifier		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-encryptedHouseIdentifier	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 51 2}
id-at-supportedAlgorithms	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 52} X.509 Part 8
id-at-encryptedSupportedAlgorithms		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-deltaRevocationList			= {id-at 53} X.509 Part 8
id-at-encryptedDeltaRevocationList	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 53 2}
id-at-dmdName	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 54}
id-at-encryptedDmdName	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 54 2}
id-at-clearance	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 55}
id-at-encryptedClearance	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 55 2}
id-at-defaultDirQop		IDENTIFIER ::=	
id-at-encryptedDefaultDirQop	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 56 2}
id-at-attributeIntegrityInfo	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 57}
id-at-encryptedAttributeIntegrityInfo	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 57 2}
id-at-attributeCertificate	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 58} X.509 Part 8
id-at-encryptedAttributeCertificate	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	<pre>{id-at 58 2}</pre>
id-at-attributeCertificateRevocationLi	st		
	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	<pre>{id-at 59} X.509 Part</pre>
8			
id-at-encryptedAttributeCertificateRev	ocation	List	
	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 59 2}
id-at-confKeyInfo	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 60}
id-at-encryptedConfKeyInfo	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 60 2}
id-at-aACertificate	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 61} X.509 Part 8
id-at-attributeDescriptorCertificate	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 62} X.509 Part 8
id-at-attributeAuthorityRevocationList	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 63} X.509 Part 8
id-at-family-information	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 64}
id-at-pseudonym	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 65}
id-at-communicationsService	OBJECT		
id-at-communicationsNetwork		IDENTIFIER ::=	= {id-at 66}
	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::=	. ,
id-at-certificationPracticeStmt		IDENTIFIER ::=	. ,
 id-at-certificationPracticeStmt id-at-certificatePolicy 	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::=	{id-at 67}
	OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::=	<pre>id-at 67} {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8</pre>
id-at-certificatePolicy	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::=	<pre>{id-at 67} {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::=	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::=	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER : : = IDENTIFIER : : = IDENTIFIER : : = IDENTIFIER : : = IDENTIFIER : = IDENTIFIER : =	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER : : = IDENTIFIER : : =	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER : : : IDENTIFIER : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER : : : IDENTIFIER : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER : : : IDENTIFIER : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER : : : IDENTIFIER : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER : : : IDENTIFIER : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 79}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER : : : IDENTIFIER : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 79} = {id-at 80}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER : : : IDENTIFIER : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 79} = {id-at 80}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER : : : IDENTIFIER : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 79} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 82} X.509 Part 8</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER : : : IDENTIFIER : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 79} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 82} X.509 Part 8</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission id-at-uri</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER: : :IDENTIFIER: : : :IDENTIFIER: : : :IDENTIFIER: : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 79} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 83}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-pwdAttribute</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER: : :IDENTIFIER: : : : :IDENTIFIER: : : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 83} = {id-at 84} X.501 Part 2 = {id-at 85} Annex B</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-pwdAttribute id-at-userPwd</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER:::IDENTIFIER::	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 83} = {id-at 84} X.501 Part 2 = {id-at 85} Annex B = {id-at 86}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-pwdAttribute id-at-userPwd id-at-urn</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER: : :IDENTIFIER: : : : :IDENTIFIER: : : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 83} = {id-at 84} X.501 Part 2 = {id-at 85} Annex B = {id-at 87}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-pwdAttribute id-at-userPwd id-at-urn id-at-urn</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER:::IDENTIFIER <td::< td="">IDENTIFIER<td::< td="">IDENTIFIER<td::< td="">IDENTIFIER<td::< td=""></td::<></td::<></td::<></td::<>	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 83} = {id-at 84} X.501 Part 2 = {id-at 85} Annex B = {id-at 87} = {id-at 87} = {id-at 88}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-pwdAttribute id-at-userPwd id-at-urn id-at-url id-at-url id-at-url id-at-url</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER: : :IDENTIFIER: : : : : :IDENTIFIER: : : : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 83} = {id-at 84} X.501 Part 2 = {id-at 85} Annex B = {id-at 87} = {id-at 87} = {id-at 88} = {id-at 89}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-pwdAttribute id-at-userPwd id-at-urn id-at-url id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urn</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER: : :IDENTIFIER: : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 83} = {id-at 84} X.501 Part 2 = {id-at 85} Annex B = {id-at 87} = {id-at 87} = {id-at 88} = {id-at 89} = {id-at 90}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-pwdAttribute id-at-userPwd id-at-urn id-at-url id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urnC id-at-uii</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER: : :IDENTIFIER: : : :	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 78} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 83} = {id-at 84} X.501 Part 2 = {id-at 85} Annex B = {id-at 86} = {id-at 87} = {id-at 88} = {id-at 89} = {id-at 90} = {id-at 91}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-pwdAttribute id-at-userPwd id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urnC id-at-uii id-at-uii id-at-epc id-at-tagAfi</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER:::IDENTIFIER::	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 83} = {id-at 84} X.501 Part 2 = {id-at 85} Annex B = {id-at 87} = {id-at 88} = {id-at 89} = {id-at 90} = {id-at 91} = {id-at 92}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-pwdAttribute id-at-userPwd id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urnC id-at-uii id-at-uii id-at-uii id-at-upc</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER::::IDENTIFIER <td:::< td="">IDENTIFIER<td:::< td="">IDENTIFIER<td:::< td="">IDENTIFIER<td::< td="">IDENTIFIER<td::< td=""></td::<></td::<></td:::<></td:::<></td:::<>	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 83} = {id-at 84} X.501 Part 2 = {id-at 85} Annex B = {id-at 86} = {id-at 87} = {id-at 89} = {id-at 90} = {id-at 91} = {id-at 93}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-pwdAttribute id-at-userPwd id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urnC id-at-uii id-at-uii id-at-epc id-at-tagAfi id-at-epcInUrn</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER::::IDENTIFIER <td:::< td="">IDENTIFIER<td:::< td="">IDENTIFIER<td:::< td="">IDENTIFIER<td::< td="">IDENTIFIER<td:< td="">IDENTIFIER</td:<></td::<></td::<></td::<></td::<></td::<></td::<></td::<></td::<></td::<></td::<></td:::<></td:::<></td:::<>	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 83} = {id-at 84} X.501 Part 2 = {id-at 85} Annex B = {id-at 86} = {id-at 87} = {id-at 89} = {id-at 90} = {id-at 91} = {id-at 93} = {id-at 94}</pre>
<pre> id-at-certificatePolicy id-at-pkiPath id-at-privPolicy id-at-role id-at-delegationPath id-at-protPrivPolicy id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo id-at-xmlPrivPolicy id-at-uuidpair id-at-tagOid id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiiFormat id-at-uiInUrn id-at-contentUrl id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-permission id-at-uri id-at-pwdAttribute id-at-userPwd id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urn id-at-urnC id-at-uii id-at-uii id-at-uii id-at-epc id-at-tagAfi id-at-epcFormat</pre>	OBJECT OBJECT	IDENTIFIER:::IDENTIFIER::	<pre>= {id-at 67} = {id-at 68} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 69} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 70} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 71} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 72} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 73} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 74} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 75} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 76} X.509 Part 8 = {id-at 77} = {id-at 80} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 81} = {id-at 84} X.501 Part 2 = {id-at 85} Annex B = {id-at 86} = {id-at 87} = {id-at 88} = {id-at 89} = {id-at 90} = {id-at 91} = {id-at 94} = {id-at 95}</pre>

id-at-organizationIdentifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 97}				
id-at-countryCode3c	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 98}				
id-at-countryCode3n	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 99}				
id-at-dnsName	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 100}				
id-at-eepkCertificatRevocationList	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 101} X.509 Part 8				
id-at-eeAttrCertificateRevocationList	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 102} X.509 Part 8				
id-asx-userPwdDescription	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 0}				
id-asx-pwdVocabularyDescription	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 0}				
id-asx-pwdAlphabetDescription	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 2}				
id-asx-pwdEncAlgDescription	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 3}				
id-asx-utmCoords	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 4}				
id-asx-uiiForm	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 5}				
id-asx-epcForm	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 6}				
id-asx-countryString3c	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 7}				
id-asx-countryString3n	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 8}				
id-asx-dnsString	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 9}				
id-law-attributoTumoDogorintion	OPTECT TRENTTER (id-law 2)				
id-lsx-attributeTypeDescription id-lsx-bitString	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 3} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 6}				
id-lsx-boolean	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 7}				
id-lsx-x509Certificate	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 8} X.509 Part 8				
id-lsx-x509CertificateList	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 9} X.509 Part 8				
id-lsx-x509CertificatePair	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 10} X.509 Part 8				
id-lsx-countryString	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 11}				
id-lsx-dn	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 12}				
id-lsx-deliveryMethod	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 14}				
id-lsx-directoryString	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 15}				
id-lsx-dITContentRuleDescription	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 16}				
id-lsx-dITStructureRuleDescription	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 17}				
id-lsx-enhancedGuide	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 21}				
id-lsx-facsimileTelephoneNr	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 22}				
id-lsx-fax	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 23}				
id-lsx-generalizedTime id-lsx-guide	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 24} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 25}				
id-lsx-jailde id-lsx-ia5String	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 25}				
id-lsx-integer	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 20}				
id-lsx-jpeg	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 28}				
id-lsx-matchingRuleDescription	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 30}				
id-lsx-matchingRuleUseDescription	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 31}				
id-lsx-nameAndOptionalUID	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 34}				
id-lsx-nameFormDescription	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 35}				
id-lsx-numericString	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 36}				
id-lsx-objectClassDescription	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 37}				
id-lsx-oid	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 38}				
id-lsx-otherMailbox	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 39}				
id-lsx-octetString	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 40} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 41}				
id-lsx-postalAddr id-lsx-presentationAddr	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {Id-1sx 41} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-1sx 43}				
id-lsx-printableString	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 44}				
id-lsx-subtreeSpec	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 45}				
id-lsx-x509SupportedAlgorithm	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 49} X.509 Part 8				
id-lsx-telephoneNr	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 50}				
id-lsx-telexNr	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 52}				
id-lsx-utcTime	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 53}				
id-lsx-ldapSyntaxDescription	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 54}				
id-lsx-substringAssertion	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 58}				
Object identifiers for LDAP X.509 assertion syntaxes					
id-ldx-certExactAssertion	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 1} X.509 Part 8				
id-ldx-certAssertion	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 1} X.509 Part 8 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 2} X.509 Part 8				
id-ldx-certPairExactAssertion	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 3} X.509 Part 8				
id-ldx-certPairAssertion	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 4} X.509 Part 8				
id-ldx-certListExactAssertion	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 5} X.509 Part 8				
id-ldx-certListAssertion	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 6} X.509 Part 8				
id-ldx-algorithmIdentifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 7} X.509 Part 8				
id-oidC1	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id 0}				

id-oidC1	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id 0}
id-oidC2	OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id 1}

id-oidC OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id 2} -- Control attributes id-cat-sequenceMatchType OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-cat 1} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-cat 2} id-cat-wordMatchType OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-cat 3} id-cat-characterMatchTypes id-cat-selectedContexts **OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-cat 4}** -- Notification attributes id-not-dSAProblem **OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 0} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 1}** id-not-searchServiceProblem id-not-serviceType **OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 2} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 3}** id-not-attributeTypeList id-not-matchingRuleList **OBJECT IDENTIFIER** ::= {id-not 4} **OBJECT IDENTIFIER** ::= {id-not 5} id-not-filterItem id-not-attributeCombinations OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 6} id-not-contextTypeList **OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 7}** OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 8} id-not-contextList id-not-contextCombinations **OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 9}** id-not-hierarchySelectList OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 10} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 11} id-not-searchControlOptionsList OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 12} id-not-serviceControlOptionsList id-not-multipleMatchingLocalities OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 13} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 14} id-not-proposedRelaxation id-not-appliedRelaxation **OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 15}** OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 16} id-not-pwdResponse OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 17} id-not-ldapDiagnosticMsg -- Problem definitions id-pr-targetDsaUnavailable OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 1} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 2} id-pr-dataSourceUnavailable OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 3} id-pr-unidentifiedOperation id-pr-unavailableOperation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 4} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 5} id-pr-searchAttributeViolation id-pr-searchAttributeCombinationViolation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 6} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 7} id-pr-searchValueNotAllowed OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 8} id-pr-missingSearchAttribute id-pr-searchValueViolation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 9} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 10} id-pr-attributeNegationViolation id-pr-searchValueRequired OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 11} id-pr-invalidSearchValue OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 12} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 13} id-pr-searchContextViolation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 14} id-pr-searchContextCombinationViolation id-pr-missingSearchContext OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 15} id-pr-searchContextValueViolation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 16} id-pr-searchContextValueRequired OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 17} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 18} id-pr-invalidContextSearchValue id-pr-unsupportedMatchingRule OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 19} id-pr-attributeMatchingViolation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 20} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 21} id-pr-unsupportedMatchingUse id-pr-matchingUseViolation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 22} id-pr-hierarchySelectForbidden OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 23} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 24} id-pr-invalidHierarchySelect **OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 25}** id-pr-unavailableHierarchySelect OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 26} id-pr-invalidSearchControlOptions id-pr-invalidServiceControlOptions OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 27} id-pr-searchSubsetViolation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 28} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 29} id-pr-unmatchedKeyAttributes id-pr-ambiguousKeyAttributes OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 30} id-pr-unavailableRelaxationLevel OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 31} id-pr-emptyHierarchySelection OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 32} id-pr-administratorImposedLimit OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 33} id-pr-permanentRestriction OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 34} id-pr-temporaryRestriction OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 35} OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 36} id-pr-relaxationNotSupported id-coat-uid OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-coat 1} id-coat-dc

OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-coat 25}

-- Matching rules

id-mr-objectIdentifierMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-distinguishedNameMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			X.501 Part2
id-mr-caseIgnoreMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-caseIgnoreOrderingMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-caseExactMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-caseExactOrderingMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-caseExactSubstringsMatch id-mr-numericStringMatch		IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-numericStringOrderingMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-numericStringSubstringsMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-caseIgnoreListMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-booleanMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-integerMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	•		
id-mr-integerOrderingMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-bitStringMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-octetStringMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	{id-mr	17}	
id-mr-octetStringOrderingMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	{id-mr	18}	
id-mr-octetStringSubstringsMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	{id-mr	19}	
id-mr-telephoneNumberMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	{id-mr	20}	
id-mr-telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	{id-mr	21}	
id-mr-presentationAddressMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	{id-mr	22}	
id-mr-uniqueMemberMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-protocolInformationMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-uTCTimeMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	•		
id-mr-uTCTimeOrderingMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-generalizedTimeMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	•		
id-mr-generalizedTimeOrderingMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-integerFirstComponentMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch					
id-mr-directoryStringFirstComponentMatch id-mr-wordMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-keywordMatch		IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-certificateExactMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-certificateMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	-
id-mr-certificatePairExactMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-certificatePairMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-certificateListExactMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-certificateListMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-algorithmIdentifierMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-storedPrefixMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	{id-mr	41}	
id-mr-attributeCertificateMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	{id-mr	42}	X.509 Part8
id-mr-readerAndKeyIDMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	{id-mr	43}	
id-mr-attributeIntegrityMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-attributeCertificateExactMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	{id-mr	45}	X.509 Part8
id-mr-holderIssuerMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	•	•	
id-mr-systemProposedMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-generalWordMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-approximateStringMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-ignoreIfAbsentMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-nullMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-zonalMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-authAttIdMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-roleSpecCertIdMatch id-mr-basicAttConstraintsMatch		IDENTIFIER ::= IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-delegatedNameConstraintsMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-timeSpecMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-attDescriptorMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-acceptableCertPoliciesMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-policyMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-delegationPathMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-pkiPathMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-facsimileNumberMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=	-	-	
id-mr-facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-enhancedCertificateMatch		IDENTIFIER ::=			
id-mr-sOAIdentifierMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::=	{id-mr	66}	X.509 Part8

id-mr-extensionPresenceMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-mr	67}	X.509 Part8
id-mr-uuidpairmatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-mr	68}	
id-mr-dualStringMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-mr	69}	X.509 Part8
id-mr-uriMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-mr	70}	
id-mr-userPwdMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-mr	71}	Annex B
id-mr-pwdEncAlgMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-mr	72}	Annex B
id-mr-userPwdHistoryMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-mr	73}	Annex B
id-mr-dnsNameMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-mr	74}	
LDAP defined matching rules						
-						
id-lmr-caseExactIA5Match	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-lm:	: 1}	
id-lmr-caseIgnoreIA5Match	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-lm:	: 2}	
id-lmr-caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-lm:	: 3}	
contexts						
id-avc-language	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-avo	: 0}	
id-avc-temporal	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-avo	: 1}	
id-avc-locale	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-avo	2}	
id-avc-attributeValueSecurityLabelContext						
	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-avo	: 3}	
id-avc-attributeValueIntegrityInfoCont	ext				-	
	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-avo	: 4}	
id-avc-ldapAttributeOption		IDENTIFIER		-	-	
• •						

END -- SelectedAttributeTypes

Annex B

Attribute types for password policy in ASN.1

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

This annex includes all of the ASN.1 specification of attribute types and matching rules defined for password policy in the form of the ASN.1 module **PasswordPolicy**.

```
PasswordPolicy {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) passwordPolicy(39) 8}
DEFINITIONS ::=
BEGIN
-- EXPORTS All
-- The types and values defined in this module are exported for use in the other ASN.1
-- modules contained within the Directory Specifications, and for the use of other
-- applications which will use them to access Directory services. Other applications may
-- use them for their own purposes, but this will not constrain extensions and
-- modifications needed to maintain or improve the Directory service.
IMPORTS
  authenticationFramework, id-asx, id-at, id-mr, id-oa, informationFramework,
  selectedAttributeTypes
    FROM UsefulDefinitions {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1)
     usefulDefinitions(0) 7}
 AlgorithmIdentifier{}, ALGORITHM, EXTENSION, SupportedAlgorithms
    FROM AuthenticationFramework authenticationFramework
 ATTRIBUTE, MATCHING-RULE, pwdHistory{}, pwdRecentlyExpired{},
 pwdHistoryMatch{}, SYNTAX-NAME
    FROM InformationFramework informationFramework
 bitStringMatch, boolean, booleanMatch, directoryString, generalizedTime,
  generalizedTimeMatch,
  generalizedTimeOrderingMatch, integer, integerMatch, integerOrderingMatch, uri
    FROM SelectedAttributeTypes selectedAttributeTypes;
userPwd
          ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           UserPwd
 EOUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           userPwdMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
 T.DAP-SYNTAX
                           userPwdDescription.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                           {"userPwd"}
                           id-at-userPwd }
  ID
UserPwd ::= CHOICE {
                        UTF8String,
  clear
                        SEQUENCE {
  encrypted
   algorithmIdentifier AlgorithmIdentifier{{SupportedAlgorithms}},
    encryptedString
                          OCTET STRING,
    ...},
  ...}
-- Operational attributes
pwdStartTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           GeneralizedTime
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           generalizedTimeMatch
 ORDERING MATCHING RULE
                           generalizedTimeOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
 USAGE
                           directoryOperation
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                           generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME
                           {"pwdStartTime"}
  TD
                           id-oa-pwdStartTime }
pwdExpiryTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX
                           GeneralizedTime
```

EQUALITY MATCHING RULE generalizedTimeMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE generalizedTimeOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation generalizedTime.&id LDAP-SYNTAX LDAP-NAME {"pwdExpiryTime"} TD id-oa-pwdExpiryTime } pwdEndTime ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX GeneralizedTime generalizedTimeMatch EOUALITY MATCHING RULE ORDERING MATCHING RULE generalizedTimeOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRIF USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX generalizedTime.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdEndTime"} ID id-oa-pwdEndTime } pwdFails ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX INTEGER (0..MAX) EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE dSAOperation LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdFails"} TD id-oa-pwdFails } pwdFailureTime ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX GeneralizedTime EQUALITY MATCHING RULE generalizedTimeMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE generalizedTimeOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE dSAOperation LDAP-SYNTAX generalizedTime.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdFailureTime"} ID id-oa-pwdFailureTime } pwdGracesUsed ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX INTEGER (0..MAX) EOUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE dSAOperation LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id LDAP-NAME { "pwdGracesUsed" } ID id-oa-pwdGracesUsed } userPwdHistory ATTRIBUTE ::= pwdHistory{userPwd,userPwdHistoryMatch,id-oa-userPwdHistory} userPwdRecentlyExpired ATTRIBUTE ::= pwdRecentlyExpired{userPwd,id-oa-userPwdRecentlyExpired} pwdModifyEntryAllowed ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX BOOLEAN EQUALITY MATCHING RULE booleanMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX boolean.&id LDAP-NAME { "pwdModifyEntryAllowed" } ID id-oa-pwdModifyEntryAllowed } pwdChangeAllowed ATTRIBUTE ::= { BOOLEAN WITH SYNTAX EQUALITY MATCHING RULE booleanMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX boolean.&id LDAP-NAME { "pwdChangeAllowed" } id-oa-pwdChangeAllowed } ΤD

pwdMaxAge ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX INTEGER (1 .. MAX) EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdMaxAge"} id-oa-pwdMaxAge } TD pwdExpiryAge ATTRIBUTE ::= { INTEGER (1 .. MAX) WITH SYNTAX EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdExpiryAge"} ID id-oa-pwdExpiryAge } pwdMinLength ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX INTEGER (0..MAX) EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdMinLength"} id-oa-pwdMinLength } TD pwdVocabulary ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX PwdVocabulary EQUALITY MATCHING RULE bitStringMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX pwdVocabularyDescription.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdVocabulary"} id-oa-pwdVocabulary } ΤD PwdVocabulary ::= BIT STRING { (0), noDictionaryWords noPersonNames (1), noGeographicalNames (2) } pwdAlphabet ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX PwdAlphabet SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX pwdAlphabetDescription.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdAlphabet"} ΤD id-oa-pwdAlphabet } PwdAlphabet ::= SEQUENCE OF UTF8String pwdDictionaries ATTRIBUTE ::= { SUBTYPE OF uri USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdDictionaries"} id-oa-pwdDictionaries } ΤD pwdExpiryWarning ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX INTEGER (1..MAX) EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdExpiryWarning"} ID id-oa-pwdExpiryWarning }

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

pwdGraces ATTRIBUTE ::= { INTEGER (0..MAX) WITH SYNTAX EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id {"pwdGraces"} LDAP-NAME id-oa-pwdGraces } ID pwdFailureDuration ATTRIBUTE ::= { INTEGER (0..MAX) WITH SYNTAX EOUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdFailureDuration"} id-oa-pwdFailureDuration } ID pwdLockoutDuration ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX INTEGER (0..MAX) EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdLockoutDuration"} TD id-oa-pwdLockoutDuration } pwdMaxFailures ATTRIBUTE ::= { INTEGER (1..MAX) WITH SYNTAX EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id {"pwdMaxFailures"} LDAP-NAME ID id-oa-pwdMaxFailures } pwdMaxTimeInHistory ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX INTEGER (1..MAX) EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id LDAP-NAME { "pwdMaxTimeInHistory" } ID id-oa-pwdMaxTimeInHistory } pwdMinTimeInHistory ATTRIBUTE ::= { INTEGER (0..MAX) WITH SYNTAX EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE USAGE directoryOperation LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdMinTimeInHistory"} ID id-oa-pwdMinTimeInHistory } pwdHistorySlots ATTRIBUTE ::= { WITH SYNTAX INTEGER (2..MAX) EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch SINGLE VALUE TRUE directoryOperation USAGE LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id LDAP-NAME {"pwdHistorySlots"} ID id-oa-pwdHistorySlots }

pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration ATTRIBUTE ::= {

```
WITH SYNTAX
                           INTEGER (0..MAX)
 EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                           integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE
                          integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE
                           TRUE
                           directoryOperation
  USAGE
  LDAP-SYNTAX
                           integer.&id
 LDAP-NAME
                           {"pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration"}
                           id-oa-pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration }
  ΤD
pwdEncAlg ATTRIBUTE ::= {
 WITH SYNTAX
                           PwdEncAlg
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE
                          pwdEncAlgMatch
 SINGLE VALUE
                           TRIF
 USAGE
                          directoryOperation
 LDAP-SYNTAX
                          pwdEncAlgDescription.&id
 LDAP-NAME
                           {"pwdEncAlg"}
  ID
                           id-oa-pwdEncAlg }
PwdEncAlg ::= AlgorithmIdentifier{{SupportedAlgorithms}}
userPwdMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
            UserPwd
 SYNTAX
 LDAP-SYNTAX userPwdDescription.&id
 LDAP-NAME
              {"userPwdMatch"}
 τр
              id-mr-userPwdMatch }
pwdEncAlgMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
 SYNTAX
              PwdEncAlg
 LDAP-SYNTAX pwdEncAlgDescription.&id
 LDAP-NAME
               {"pwdEncAlgMatch"}
              id-mr-pwdEncAlgMatch }
  ID
userPwdHistoryMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= pwdHistoryMatch{userPwd,id-mr-userPwdHistoryMatch}
-- LDAP syntaxes defined by this Directory Specification
userPwdDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
                   "User Password Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX UserPwd
  TD
                    id-asx-userPwdDescription }
pwdVocabularyDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
                   "Password Vocabulary Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX PwdVocabulary
                   id-asx-pwdVocabularyDescription }
  ID
pwdAlphabetDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
                   "Password Alphabet Description"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX PwdAlphabet
  ID
                   id-asx-pwdAlphabetDescription }
pwdEncAlgDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
 LDAP-DESC
                   "Password Alphabet Description"
 DIRECTORY SYNTAX PwdEncAlg
  ΤD
                   id-asx-pwdEncAlgDescription }
-- object identifier assignments
-- directory attributes
                                 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 85}
id-at-userPwd
-- operational attributes --
id-oa-pwdStartTime
                                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 22}
id-oa-pwdExpiryTime
                                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 23}
id-oa-pwdEndTime
                                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 24}
                                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 25}
id-oa-pwdFails
                              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 26}
id-oa-pwdFailureTime
id-oa-pwdGracesUsed
                               OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 27}
                                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 28}
id-oa-userPwdHistory
```

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

id-oa-userPwdRecentlyExpired	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	29}
id-oa-pwdModifyEntryAllowed	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	30}
id-oa-pwdChangeAllowed	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	31}
id-oa-pwdMaxAge	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	32}
id-oa-pwdExpiryAge	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	33}
id-oa-pwdMinLength	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	34}
id-oa-pwdVocabulary	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	35}
id-oa-pwdAlphabet	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	: : =	{id-oa	36}
id-oa-pwdDictionaries	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	37}
id-oa-pwdExpiryWarning	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	38}
id-oa-pwdGraces	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	39}
id-oa-pwdFailureDuration	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	40}
id-oa-pwdLockoutDuration	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	41}
id-oa-pwdMaxFailures	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	42}
id-oa-pwdMaxTimeInHistory	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	43}
id-oa-pwdMinTimeInHistory	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	44}
id-oa-pwdHistorySlots	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	45}
id-oa-pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	46}
id-oa-pwdEncAlg	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-oa	47}
matching rules					
id-mr-userPwdMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-mr	71}
id-mr-userPwdHistoryMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-mr	72}
id-mr-pwdEncAlgMatch	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-mr	73}
syntaxes					
id-asx-userPwdDescription	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER		•	•
id-asx-pwdVocabularyDescription		IDENTIFIER		•	•
id-asx-pwdAlphabetDescription		IDENTIFIER		• • • •	•
id-asx-pwdEncAlgDescription	OBJECT	IDENTIFIER	::=	{id-as:	к3}

END -- Password policy

Annex C

Upper bounds

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

For historical reasons, this annex includes an example set of upper bound value constraints that might be applied to these Directory Specifications. It is in the form of the ASN.1 module **UpperBounds**. It is not used by these Directory Specifications, but is maintained for other specifications to import as required.

```
UpperBounds {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) upperBounds(10) 7}
DEFINITIONS ::=
BEGIN
```

-- EXPORTS All

-- The types and values defined in this module are exported for use in the other ASN.1 -- modules contained within these Directory Specifications, and for the use of other

-- applications which will use them to access Directory services. Other applications

-- may use them for their own purposes, but this will not constrain extensions and

-- modifications needed to maintain or improve the Directory service.

ub-answerback	INTEGER		•
	INTEGER		-
ub-business-category			
ub-common-name	INTEGER		-
ub-content	INTEGER		
ub-country-code	INTEGER		-
ub-description	INTEGER		
ub-destination-indicator	INTEGER		
ub-directory-string-first-component-match	INTEGER		
ub-domainLocalID	INTEGER		
ub-international-isdn-number	INTEGER		-
ub-knowledge-information	INTEGER		
ub-labeledURI	INTEGER		
ub-localeContextSyntax	INTEGER		
ub-locality-name	INTEGER		
ub-match	INTEGER		
ub-name	INTEGER		
ub-organization-name	INTEGER		
ub-organizational-unit-name	INTEGER		
ub-physical-office-name	INTEGER		
ub-post-office-box	INTEGER		
ub-postal-code	INTEGER	::=	40
ub-postal-line	INTEGER	::=	6
ub-postal-string	INTEGER	::=	30
ub-privacy-mark-length	INTEGER	::=	128
ub-pseudonym	INTEGER	::=	128
ub-saslMechanism	INTEGER	::=	64
ub-schema	INTEGER	::=	1024
ub-search	INTEGER	::=	32768
ub-serial-number	INTEGER	::=	64
ub-state-name	INTEGER	::=	128
ub-street-address	INTEGER	::=	128
ub-surname	INTEGER	::=	64
ub-tag	INTEGER	::=	64
ub-telephone-number	INTEGER	::=	32
ub-teletex-terminal-id	INTEGER	::=	1024
ub-telex-number	INTEGER	::=	14
ub-title	INTEGER	::=	64
ub-user-password	INTEGER	::=	128
ub-x121-address	INTEGER	::=	15
			-

END -- UpperBounds

Rec. ITU-T X.520 (10/2016) 105

Annex D

Alphabetical index of attributes, matching rules and contexts

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

This annex alphabetically lists all of the attributes and matching rules defined in this Directory Specification, together with a cross reference to the clause in which they are defined.

Applied Relaxation	6.14.16	Facsimile Number Substrings Match	8.2.14
Approximate String Match	8.6.1	Facsimile Telephone Number	6.7.4
Attribute Combinations	6.14.7	Filter Item	6.14.6
Attribute Type List	6.14.4	General Word Match	8.5.3
Bit String Match	8.2.4	Generation Qualifier	6.2.6
Boolean Match	8.2.1	Generalized Time Match	8.3.3
Business Category	6.5.4	Generalized Time Ordering Match	8.3.4
Case Exact Match	8.1.1	Given Name	6.2.4
Case Exact Ordering Match	8.1.2	Hierarchy Select List	6.14.11
Case Exact Substrings Match	8.1.3	House Identifier	6.3.5
Case Ignore List Match	8.1.7	Ignore if Absent Match	8.7.1
Case Ignore List Substrings Match	8.1.8	Initials	6.2.5
Case Ignore Match	8.1.1	Integer First Component Match	8.4.1
Case Ignore Ordering Match	8.1.2	Integer Match	8.2.2
Case Ignore Substrings Match	8.1.3	Integer Ordering Match	8.2.3
Common Name	6.2.2	International ISDN Number	6.7.6
Communications Network	6.7.10	Keyword Match	8.5.2
Communications Service	6.7.9	Knowledge Information (obsolete)	6.1.1
Component Match	8.2.16	Language Context	10.1
Content URI	6.13.4	LDAP Attribute Option Context	10.4
Context Combinations	6.14.10	Locale Context	10.3
Context List	6.14.9	Locality Name	6.3.2
Context Type List	6.14.8	Matching Rule List	6.14.5
Country Name	6.3.1	Member	6.10.2
Description	6.5.1	Multiple Matching Localities	6.14.14
Destination Indicator	6.7.8	Name	6.2.1
Directory String First Component Match	8.4.3	Null Match	8.7.2
Distinguished Name	6.10.1	Numeric String Match	8.1.4
DMD name	6.11.1	Numeric String Ordering Match	8.1.5
DN Qualifier	6.2.8	Numeric String Substrings Match	8.1.6
DSA Problem	6.14.1	Object Identifier First Component Match	8.4.2
Enhanced Search Guide	6.5.3	Octet String Match	8.2.5
Facsimile Number Match	8.2.13	Octet String Ordering Match	8.2.6

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2017 (E)

Octet String Substrings Match	8.2.7	State or Province Name	6.3.3
Organizational Unit Name	6.4.2	Stored Prefix Match	8.1.9
Organization Name	6.4.1	Street Address	6.3.4
Owner	6.10.4	Supported Application Context	6.9.2
Physical Delivery Office Name	6.6.4	Surname	6.2.3
Post Office Box	6.6.3	System Proposed Match	8.3.5
Postal Address	6.6.1	Telephone Number	6.7.1
Postal Code	6.6.2	Telephone Number Match	8.2.8
Preferred Delivery Method	6.8.1	Telephone Number Substrings Match	8.2.9
Presentation Address	6.9.1	Teletex Terminal Identifier (deleted)	6.7.3
Presentation Address Match	8.2.10	Telex Number	6.7.2
Proposed Relaxation	6.14.15	Temporal Context	10.2
Protocol Information	6.9.3	Title	6.4.3
Protocol Information Match	8.2.12	UII Format	6.13.2
Pseudonym	6.2.10	UII in URN	6.13.3
Registered Address	6.7.7	Unique Identifier	6.2.7
Role Occupant	6.10.5	Unique Member	6.10.3
Search Guide	6.5.2	Unique Member Match	8.2.11
Search Control Options List	6.14.12	Universal Unique Identifier Pair	6.2.11
Search Service Problem	6.14.2	UTC Time Match	8.3.1
See Also	6.10.6	UTC Time Ordering Match	8.3.2
Serial Number	6.2.9	UUID Pair Match	8.2.15
Service Control Options List	6.14.13	Word Match	8.5.1
Service-type	6.14.3	X.121 Address	6.7.5
		Zonal Match	8.8

Annex E

Examples for zonal match matching rules

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

NOTE – The following notes give examples relevant to the definition of zonal matching in clause 8.8 of this Directory Specification. To help identify the situations to which the examples apply, definitive text is retained, but in italics.

In zonal matching, the central mechanism implements a mapping from string assertions or combinations of assertions, as used in the **filter** of a Search operation, to a set of irreducible features that may be possessed by objects, and described by attributes in the corresponding entries. The mapping is expressed as a set of alternative filter items that replace the filter items in the original filter. The attributes used to represent the assertions in the **filter** are not necessarily the same as those used to represent the features for the object within the entry. Here is how a specific zonal match could take place:

- A user searching for a telephone subscriber, a Mr. Smithers living in Bracknell, uses a filter: {{locality=Bracknell} AND {surname=Smithers}}.
- The Directory contains a geographical mapping (called a *gazetteer*) that maps Bracknell to postcodes (e.g., RG12 2JL) that serve as zones in the Bracknell area, in effect converting the filter to {{zone=b₁} OR {zone= b₂}... } AND {surname=Smithers}. Here b₁, b₂, ... , b_n are the set of postcodes representing Bracknell; each individual residence has a single postcode, while a large building or site could have more than one. The match attempts to locate a person of the given surname whose geographical location shares a common zone with b₁ or b₂....
- If the search is unsuccessful, the mapping may be automatically relaxed to include more zones (i.e., adjacent postcodes); this could then perhaps find a subscriber called Smithers who lives in the village of Newell Green (which is immediately adjacent to Bracknell).

A mapping-based matching rule can make sense of alternative names and redundant information, and it can combine multiple predicates e.g., {{locality=Newton} AND {locality=Cumbria}}; it can even identify multiple components in a single predicate, e.g., {locality="Newton, Cumbria"}. Thus, the example match can also work for the following:

- {{locality=Bullbrook} AND {surname=Smithers}}

(Here Bullbrook is a district within Bracknell)

- {{locality=Bracknell} AND {locality=Bullbrook} AND {surname=Smithers}}
- {{locality=Bullbrook, Bracknell} AND {surname=Smithers}}
- {{locality=Berks}AND {locality=Bracknell} AND {locality=Bullbrook} AND {surname=Smithers}}
 (Bracknell lies within the old county boundary of Berkshire, shortened to Berks)
- {{locality=Berkshire}AND {locality=Bracknell} AND {locality=Bullbrook} AND {surname=Smithers}}
- {{locality=East Berks}AND {locality=Bracknell Forest} AND {surname=Smithers}}

(The new regional administrative area in which Bracknell lies is called East Berks[hire]; the local administrative district is called Bracknell Forest)

- {{postcode=RG12 2JL} AND {surname=Smithers}}

(RG12 2JL is one of 20 or so Bullbrook postcodes)

Zonal matching rules are mapping-based matching rules concerned with geographical matching. They are based on a dictionary of locality names termed a gazetteer. A gazetteer will in general cover (i.e., provide a geographical database relating to) a domain comprising a single country or region. A geographical search inquiry shall be interpreted in terms of a specific gazetteer. A gazetteer primarily relates place-name strings to named places, identified by one or more place-name strings. Examples of named places in Great Britain, as identified by place-name strings, are "Mogworthy" in Devon, "Offleyhoo" in Hertfordshire, "Thames Valley", and "London".

Some place-name strings map directly onto a single named place, but this is not always possible. Examples of placenames that do not identify places are "Newton", "Lees", because each of these names corresponds to *multiple* named places. A named place may therefore need to be identified by multiple distinct place-names; for example, the following are three named places: ("Newton" "Tattenhall" "Cheshire"), ("Newton" "Chester" "Cheshire"), ("Newton" "Cumbria"), where the grouping of place-names is indicated by the parentheses. A place-name may internally have multiple components, e.g., "London Heathrow", "Newton Abbott", but each is counted as a single string either because the name is incomplete, even locally, without all of its components, or because one component (e.g., "Abbott") is not semantically a place-name (no place-name is given as "Abbott" in standard gazetteers). A named place may also be identifiable by a subset of its multiple names; for example ("Newton" "Tattenhall") may adequately define the place mentioned earlier. In this case, however, ("Newton" "Tattenhall" "Cheshire") may be a more useful grouping, by analogy with Newtons that only require qualification by county, e.g., ("Newton" "Cumbria").

The following is a more formal statement of the model underlying zonal match:

- a) Zonal matching is based on the existence of one or more gazetteers that are supported for the purpose by DSAs. A gazetteer is a geographical dictionary covering, as its domain, a country or named region, supported by a suitable database. The selection of the domain for a specific search is carried out by local means. For instance, a gazetteer could cover mainland Britain (England, Scotland, Wales) with outlying islands. The gazetteer contains place-names and their properties, including lists of matching named places. It is supported by mechanisms for finding and collating the properties of place-names as given by combinable locality attributes, and is quite independent of the DIT. In Figure E.1, the region is the outline marked by a heavy line.
- b) The region covered by a gazetteer contains places. In Figure E.1, the region is the outline marked by boundaries corresponding to letters. A place is a recognizable named geographical area; places can overlap, and can even extend somewhat beyond the boundary of the region (as F in Figure E.1). Examples of places are England, Berkshire, Bracknell, Bullbrook (these four are progressively nested), and Thames Valley (which includes some of Berkshire, but extends beyond it). Places that are identifiable by reference to the gazetteer are called named places.
- c) The gazetteer itself is based on strings which are place-names (e.g., "England", "Berkshire", "Bracknell", "Bullbrook", "Thames Valley"). These are used to identify (or name) named places. The name of a named place can be:
 - A single place-name, possibly in more than one word, e.g., "Newton Abbott";
 - A collection of place-names, where in general one place-name corresponds to a larger area (e.g., "Cumbria") and qualifies a place-name that corresponds (in the context) to a smaller area (e.g., "Newton").

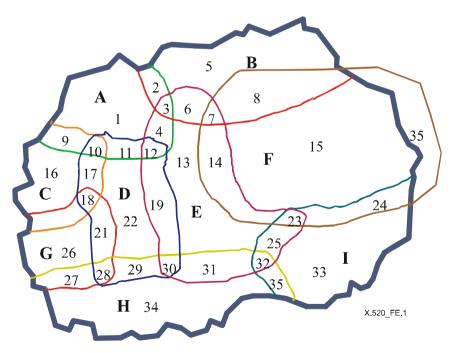


Figure E.1 – Regions, places and zones

In general, a named place should be associated in the gazetteer with the names of encompassing places of larger scale, even if these are not required for unique identification. For example, the gazetteer would need to define the town of Newton Abbott as accessible both as "Newton Abbott" or as ("Newton Abbott" "Devon"), and so would be associated with the place-name "Devon" (which, as it happens, is synonymous with "Devonshire").

Annex F

Mapping Object Identifiers and Uniform Resource Names into Distinguished Names

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

F.1 Scope of this annex

Object Identifiers (OIDs) and Uniform Resource Names (URNs) are used for uniquely identifying objects. Both types of identifiers have hierarchical structures. Directory Distinguished Names are also used for unique identification of objects. However, Distinguished Names also reflect a data storage architecture called the Directory Information Tree (DIT) where there is a Directory entry for each name component (Relative Distinguished Name or RDN). By mapping an object identifier or a URN into a Distinguished Name, it is possible in a directory to store information about the object identified by the object identifier components or the URN components. This information may virtually be of any type, such as postal address, e-mail address, digital certificate, location, etc.

F.2 Object identifier resolution

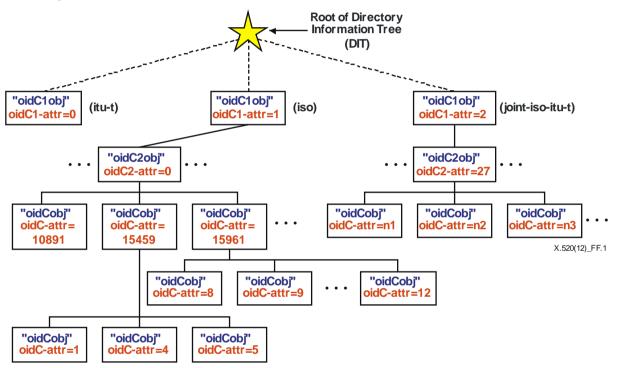


Figure F.1 – DIT subtrees representing OIDs

This Directory Specification and Rec. ITU-T X.521 | ISO/IEC 9594-7 define attribute types and object classes that allow the building of a DIT subtree reflecting an object identifier structure. This is shown in Figure F.1. There is one-to-one mapping between the object identifier components and the subtree entries. The values of the object identifier components are used as the values for the naming attribute types as defined in clauses 6.12.1, 6.12.2 and 6.12.3.

As an example, the object identifier {1 0 15459 5 1} has the following Directory Distinguished Name:

There is one subtree for the object identifier arc '0' administered by ITU-T. How this subtree may be further developed is not shown in the figure (see Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1).

The second subtree for object identifier arch '1' is administered by ISO. How this subtree may be further developed is illustrated by a single second level arc of special interest. The second level arc which has the value '1' is allocated to ISO or ISO/IEC International Standards. Each third level arc in this case is allocated to a particular standard which has the standard number as the value. Each standard may then define lower level arcs as required.

The third subtree for object identifier arc '2' is administered jointly by ISO and ITU-T. Each specification developed jointly by ISO and ITU-T has a second level arc (the value '5' is allocated to these Directory Specifications). The figure shows the value '27' allocated for Rec. ITU-T X.668 | ISO/IEC 9834-9, which is used for tag-based identification.

The root of a subtree represents one of the three top-level arcs (see Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1). Such an entry shall be of the **oidClobj** object class and shall hold an attribute of type **oidCl** with the value 0, 1 or 2 depending on the type of top-level arc.

A second level entry in the DIT subtree shall be of the oidC2obj object class representing a second level arc. Such an entry shall hold an attribute of type oidC2.

A third or lower level entry of the DIT subtree shall be of the oidCobj object class and such an entry shall hold an attribute of type oidC.

Attributes of the oidC1, oidC2 and oidC attribute types are used for the naming of the entries (used as RDNs).

The object identifier DIT subtree could in principle be anywhere within the DIT, but a Read operation will be simplified if an object identifier subtree is just below the DIT root.

F.3 Uniform Resource Name (URN) resolution

Many different resources may be uniquely identified by a Uniform Resource Name (URN). A URN consists of a number of components reflecting a hierarchical structure. The first component is "urn:".

This Directoy Specification defines attribute types for URN components and Rec. ITU-T X.521 | ISO/IEC 9594-7 defines object classes that allow the building of a DIT subtree reflecting URN structures.

The root of a URN subtree is an entry representing a specific top level URN name space, as allocated by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA). It shall be an entry of the urnClobj object class. Such an entry shall hold an attribute of type urnCl and have the value corresponding to the URN component following the "urn:" component.

NOTE – There is no need to have the initial component "urn" represented in the DIT. The object class and the naming attribute type of the root of the subtree signals that the subtree is a URN subtree.

The second level of a URN DIT subtree shall be of the urnC2obj object class. An entry of that object class shall hold an attribute of type urnC2.

The third level and lower levels of a URN DIT subtree shall be of the **urnCobj** object class. An entry of that object class shall hold an attribute of type **urnC**.

In the following, some examples of URN subtrees are shown.

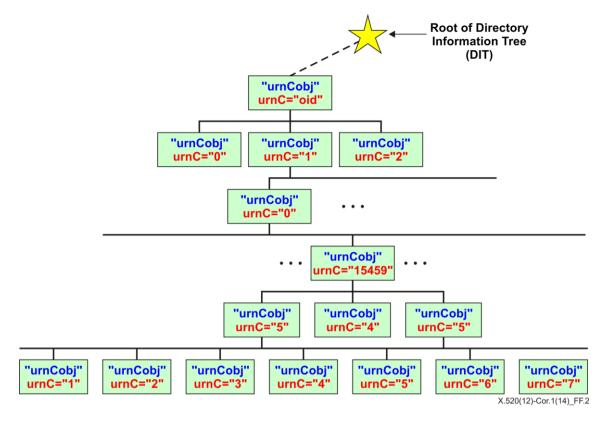


Figure F.2 – DIT subtree of OIDs defined as URNs

The first example shows a fragment of a URN subtree where object identifiers are represented by URNs. The structure of such a URN is defined in IETF RFC 3061. Figure F.2 shows an example. In this example the object identifier {1 0 15459 5 1} will have the URN **urn:oid:1.0.15459.5 1** and the Directory Distinguished Name:

{ urnC="oid", urnC="1", urnC="0", urnC="15459", ursC="5", urnC="1" }

This example has some similarities with the one illustrated in G.1, except the object identifiers are represented by a single subtree with a common subtree root for the three object identifier branches. Also, the syntax is a little different, characters encode values are used, rather than binary numbers as for object identifiers.

The following shows two other examples of URN DIT subtrees for the "iso" and "epc" URN name spaces. The "iso" namespace allows resources defined by an ISO or ISO/IEC standards to be identified by URNs. This is described in IETF RFC 5141. The "epc" namespace is used by GS1 EPCglobal for tag-based identification of resources defined within the scope of GS1 EPCglobal. This is described in IETF RFC 5134. Other types of URNs may be represented in a similar way.

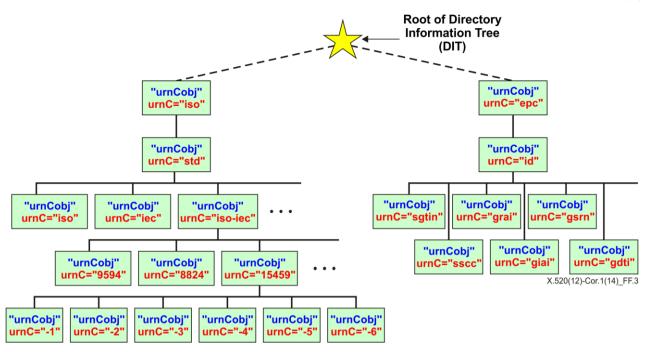


Figure F.3 – URNs representing ISO and GS1 EPCglobal specifications

The two examples reflected in Figure F.3 are of particular interest, as they represent the upper part of the URN subtrees used for holding information associated with tag-based identifiers.

The URN **urn:iso:std:iso-iec:15459** is a URN representing ISO/IEC 15459. If relevant, a component representing the part number of a multipart standard may be added. As an example, **urn:iso:std:iso-iec:15459:-5** represents ISO/IEC 15459-5. Resources defined by an ISO standard may add further components to the URN.

ISO/IEC 15459 may be represented by the following Directory Distinguished Name:

{ urnC="iso", urnC="std", urnC="iso-iec", urnC="15459" }

The URN urn:epc:id:sgtin is a URN that represents a particular type of EPC RFID tag identifiers.

Annex G

Object identifier based Directory names

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

This annex contains information retrieved from Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1.

G.1 Scope of this annex

The purpose of this annex is to present the use object identifier type of directory naming as a supplement to Distinguished Name using traditional attributes types, countryName, organizationName, organizationalUnitName, etc. The object identifier type of naming is established using alias entries.

G.2 Transformation of object identifiers into Directory names

The transformation of an ASN.1 object identifier into a Directory name involves the creation of the Directory name as a sequence of object identifier components as values. The attribute type oidC1 is used for creating the RDN for the top level arc, the attribute type oidC2 is used for creating the RDN for the second level arc, while the attribute type oidC is used for creating the RDNs for lower level arcs.

An object identifier for a country consists of three arcs: { iso(1) member-body(2) } followed by an arc representing the country, e.g., fr (250). Accordingly, an alias entry for the country represents three object identifier components and then they have an RDN with three components, one for each of the object identifier components. This alias entry is of the oidRoot object class. Lower level alias entries representing a single object identifier arc are of the oidArc object class. When lower level arcs are represented by an object entry, such entries are of the object class oidCobj.

The object identifier

```
{iso(1) member-body(2) fr(250) type-org(1) abc(9999) marketing-department(999)}
```

would be transformed into the following distinguished name:

{{oidC1=1, oidC2=2, oidC=250}, {oidC=1}, {oidC=9999}, {oidC=999}}

It should be noted that it is the responsibility of the user of the Directory to carry out the transformation into a Directory name of an object identifier that is to be used for Directory lookup, and for the presentation of the Directory name to a DSA via a DUA or LDAP client. The only requirement for DSAs is that they are configured to support the attribute types for the object identifier component.

G.3 The use of object-identifier-based Directory names

The object identifier based Directory name can be used as the distinguished name of an object. Alternatively, where an object has a conventional distinguished name, as well as an object identifier (e.g., an application-process), it can be assigned both forms of Directory name through the use of Directory alias naming. This is illustrated in Figure G.1.

In principle, each entry below the root of the DIT may have an alias name. Such an alias name establishes an object identifier component based RDN that can be used in Directory access. Thus, Figure G.1 shows an alias name for a country entry ("FR") that is an RDN composed of three object identifier components.

It is thus possible to create entries for objects that have:

- a) only a conventional distinguished name, e.g., *Albert Durand* in Figure G.1;
- b) only an object identifier component based name form, e.g., (application context definition) in Figure G.1;
- c) dual name forms, e.g., in Figure G.1 *organization ABC* has the distinguished name:

{C=FR, O=ABC}

with the corresponding alias name:

{{oidC1=1, oidC2=2, oidC=250}, {oidC=1}, {oidC=9999}}

NOTE – The construction of distinguished names consisting of RDNs of object identifier form followed by conventional RDNs may be considered by some organizations as not retaining the user-friendly nature of conventional distinguished names.

It should be noted that it is not necessary to generate aliases for all intermediate nodes in a path traversing the tree (e.g., see OU = XY in Figure G.1). Conversely, it is not necessary for all object identifier entries to be alias entries (e.g., see node with RDN OIDC = 1 in Figure G.1).

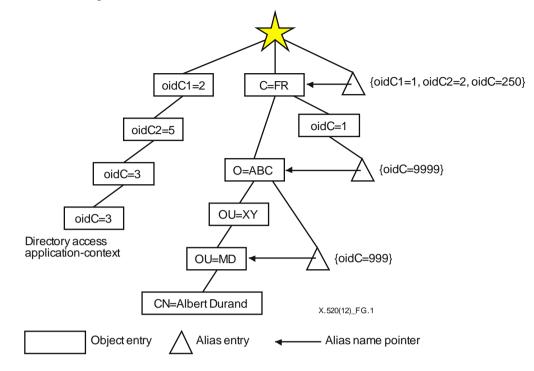


Figure G.1 – The use of alias names

Annex H

Amendments and corrigenda

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

This edition of this Directory Specification includes the following amendments to the previous edition that was balloted and approved by ISO/IEC:

Amendment 2 on Directory-IdM support.

This edition of this Directory Specification includes the following technical corrigendum correcting the defects in the following Defect Reports against the seventh edition of this Directory Specification:

- Technical Corrigendum 1 (covering Defect Report 392, 395 and 396).

SERIES OF ITU-T RECOMMENDATIONS

Series A	Organization of the work of ITU-T
Series D	General tariff principles
Series E	Overall network operation, telephone service, service operation and human factors
Series F	Non-telephone telecommunication services
Series G	Transmission systems and media, digital systems and networks
Series H	Audiovisual and multimedia systems
Series I	Integrated services digital network
Series J	Cable networks and transmission of television, sound programme and other multimedia signals
Series K	Protection against interference
Series L	Environment and ICTs, climate change, e-waste, energy efficiency; construction, installation and protection of cables and other elements of outside plant
Series M	Telecommunication management, including TMN and network maintenance
Series N	Maintenance: international sound programme and television transmission circuits
Series O	Specifications of measuring equipment
Series P	Terminals and subjective and objective assessment methods
Series Q	Switching and signalling
Series R	Telegraph transmission
Series S	Telegraph services terminal equipment
Series T	Terminals for telematic services
Series U	Telegraph switching
Series V	Data communication over the telephone network
Series X	Data networks, open system communications and security
Series Y	Global information infrastructure, Internet protocol aspects and next-generation networks, Internet of Things and smart cities
Series Z	Languages and general software aspects for telecommunication systems